# Proceedings of 4X5 Pollock Management Strategy Evaluation Workshop - 2010 

Meeting Co-Chairpersons:

J.M. Porter<br>V. Docherty

Fisheries and Oceans Canada
Science Branch
Maritimes Region
St. Andrews Biological Station
531 Brandy Cove Road
St. Andrews, NB E5B 2L9

Fisheries and Oceans Canada
Fisheries and Aquaculture
Management Branch
Maritimes Region
P.O. Box 1035

Dartmouth, NS B2Y 4T3

2011

Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 2945

## Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences

Manuscript reports contain scientific and technical information that contributes to existing knowledge but which deals with national or regional problems. Distribution is restricted to institutions or individuals located in particular regions of Canada. However, no restriction is placed on subject matter, and the series reflects the broad interests and policies of Fisheries and Oceans Canada, namely, fisheries and aquatic sciences.
Manuscript reports may be cited as full publications. The correct citation appears above the abstract of each report. Each report is abstracted in the data base Aquatic Sciences and Fisheries Abstracts.
Manuscript reports are produced regionally but are numbered nationally. Requests for individual reports will be filled by the issuing establishment listed on the front cover and title page.

Numbers 1-900 in this series were issued as Manuscript Reports (Biological Series) of the Biological Board of Canada, and subsequent to 1937 when the name of the Board was changed by Act of Parliament, as Manuscript Reports (Biological Series) of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada. Numbers 1426-1550 were issued as Department of Fisheries and Environment, Fisheries and Marine Service Manuscript Reports. The current series name was changed with report number 1551.

## Rapport manuscrit canadien des sciences halieutiques et aquatiques

Les rapports manuscrits contiennent des renseignements scientifiques et techniques qui constituent une contribution aux connaissances actuelles, mais qui traitent de problèmes nationaux ou régionaux. La distribution en est limitée aux organismes et aux personnes de régions particulières du Canada. Il n'y a aucune restriction quant au sujet; de fait, la série reflète la vaste gamme des intérêts et des politiques de Pêches et Océans Canada, c'est-à-dire les sciences halieutiques et aquatiques.
Les rapports manuscrits peuvent être cités comme des publications à part entière. Le titre exact figure au-dessus du résumé de chaque rapport. Les rapports manuscrits sont résumés dans la base de données Résumés des sciences aquatiques et halieutiques.

Les rapports manuscrits sont produits à l'échelon régional, mais numérotés à l'échelon national. Les demandes de rapports seront satisfaites par l'établissement auteur dont le nom figure sur la couverture et la page du titre.

Les numéros 1 à 900 de cette série ont été publiés à titre de Manuscrits (série biologique) de l'Office de biologie du Canada, et après le changement de la désignation de cet organisme par décret du Parlement, en 1937, ont été classés comme Manuscrits (série biologique) de l'Office des recherches sur les pêcheries du Canada. Les numéros 901 à 1425 ont été publiés à titre de Rapports manuscrits de l'Office des recherches sur les pêcheries du Canada. Les numéros 1426 à 1550 sont parus à titre de Rapports manuscrits du Service des pêches et de la mer, ministère des Pêches et de l'Environnement. Le nom actuel de la série a été établi lors de la parution du numéro 1551.

Canadian Manuscript Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 2945

2011

# PROCEEDINGS OF 4X5 POLLOCK MANAGEMENT STRATEGY EVALUATION WORKSHOP - 2010 

Co-Chaired by

J.M. Porter and V. Docherty

Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Science Branch, Maritimes Region St. Andrews Biological Station, 531 Brandy Cove Road St. Andrews, NB E5B 2L9

Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Fisheries and Aquaculture Management Branch Maritimes Region, P.O. Box 1035

Dartmouth, NS B2Y 4T3
© Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada, 2011

Cat. No. Fs 97-6/2945E ISSN 0706-6473 (print version)

Cat. No. Fs 97-6/2945E-PDF ISSN 1488-5387 (online version)

Correct citation for this publication:
Porter, J.M., and Docherty, V., Chairpersons. 2011. Proceedings of 4X5 Pollock Management Strategy Evaluation Workshop - 2010. Can. Manuscr. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 2945: iv + 158 p.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS ..... iii
ABSTRACT ..... iv
RÉSUMÉ ..... iv
1.0 INTRODUCTION ..... 1
2.0 SUMMARY OF PRESENTATIONS ..... 2
2.12010 POLLOCK ASSESSMENT UPDATE FOR THE WESTERN COMPONENT (4Xopqrs5) INCLUDING EXAMINATION OF SOURCES OF UNCERTAINTY ..... 2
2.2 PROPOSED VPA REFERENCE SET OF OPERATING MODELS FOR CANADIAN POLLOCK IN THE WESTERN COMPONENT (4Xopqrs5) TO BE USED IN MANAGEMENT PROCEDURE TESTING (OR MSE) ..... 4
2.3 MSE APPLICATION TO 4X5 POLLOCK, WITH THE PROPOSED VPA REFERENCE SET OF OPERATING MODELS ..... 5
3.0 RECOMMENDATIONS ON HOW TO PROCEED IN UPDATING THE APPROACH FOR DEVELOPING SCIENCE INPUT TO INFORM MANAGEMENT DECISIONS, AND ON HOW TO PROCEED TOWARDS DEVELOPING A RISK MANAGEMENT APPROACH ..... 7
3.1 MAJOR SOURCES OF UNCERTAINTY AND SELECTION OF OPERATING MODELS ..... 8
3.2 SELECTION OF REFERENCE SET OF MODELS ..... 12
3.3 REFINE MEDIUM TERM MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES ..... 13
3.4 WORKPLAN ..... 13
4.0 CONCLUDING REMARKS ..... 14
5.0 REFERENCES ..... 15
APPENDIX 1. TERMS OF REFERENCE ..... 16
APPENDIX 2. AGENDA ..... 18
APPENDIX 3. LIST OF PARTICIPANTS ..... 19
APPENDIX 4. CONTRIBUTED PAPERS ..... 20
4a. 2010 Pollock Assessment Update for the Western Component (4Xopqrs5). (Heath H. Stone) ..... 21
4b. A Proposed Set of Operating Models for Canadian Pollock in the Western Component (4Xopqrs+5Zc) to be used in Management Procedure Testing (or MSE). (Rebecca A. Rademeyer and Doug S. Butterworth) ..... 97
4c. Progress on the Development of Candidate Management Procedures for the Canadian Pollock in the Western Component (4Xopqrs+5Zc). (Rebecca A. Rademeyer and Doug S. Butterworth) ..... 115
4d. PowerPoint Presentation of the Progress on the Development of Candidate Management Procedures for the Canadian Pollock in the Western Component (4Xopqrs+5Zc). (Doug S. Butterworth and Rebecca A. Rademeyer) ..... 135
APPENDIX 5. SUGGESTED PERFORMANCE STATISTICS TO ASSESS CANDIDATE MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES FOR THE CANADIAN POLLOCK IN THE WESTERN COMPONENT (4Xopqrs+5Zc) ..... 157


#### Abstract

Porter, J.M., and Docherty, V., Chairpersons. 2011. Proceedings of 4X5 Pollock Management Strategy Evaluation Workshop - 2010. Can. Manuscr. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 2945: iv + 158 p.

The 4X5 Pollock Management Strategy Evaluation (MSE) Workshop was held 9-10 December 2010, at the St. Andrews Biological Station, St. Andrews, New Brunswick. Participants included DFO staff (Science, and Fisheries and Aquaculture Management branches), Industry, and external experts. The objectives of the workshop were to gain a better understanding of the MSE process and to progress towards development of a structure on which recommendations will be based for risk management of 4X5 pollock. A set of 12 Operating Models was agreed upon. Industry and Fisheries Management participants agreed to several management objectives to be evaluated in the MSE. A 5month workplan was established to advance the process in completing the $4 \times 5$ pollock MSE and to identify where to focus future research efforts to provide the greatest improvements to management advice.


## RÉSUMÉ

Porter, J.M., and Docherty, V., Chairpersons. 2011. Proceedings of 4X5 Pollock Management Strategy Evaluation Workshop - 2010. Can. Manuscr. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 2945: iv +158 p.

L'atelier sur le processus d'évaluation de la stratégie de gestion (ESG) de la goberge de 4X5 a eu lieu les 9 et 10 décembre 2010 à la Station biologique de St. Andrews, à St. Andrews, au Nouveau Brunswick. Les participants comprenaient des employés du MPO (Sciences et Gestion des pêches et de l'aquaculture), des représentants de l'industrie ainsi que des spécialistes de l'extérieur. Cet atelier avait pour objectifs de favoriser une meilleure compréhension du processus d'ESG et de poursuivre l'élaboration d'une structure sur laquelle on se basera pour formuler des recommandations aux fins de la gestion des risques liés à la goberge de $4 \times 5$. Les participants à l'atelier se sont entendus sur douze modèles opératoires. Les représentants de l'industrie halieutique ainsi que les représentants de la Gestion des pêches ont également approuvé plusieurs objectifs de gestion pour faire l'objet du processus d'ESG. Le groupe a établi un plan de travail de cinq mois afin de faire avancer le processus d'ESG de la goberge de 4X5, et aussi afin d'établir l'orientation des futurs efforts en recherche pour améliorer autant que possible les avis de gestion.

## Proceedings of 4X5 Pollock Management Strategy Evaluation Workshop - 2010

### 1.0 INTRODUCTION

There has been consideration by Fisheries and Aquaculture Management (FAM) and Industry to manage pollock in the Canadian portion of $4 X 5$ using more of a risk management approach. In July 2010, FAM discussed a Management Strategy Evaluation (MSE) approach with Science and Industry, with management objectives and harvest control rules specified up front.

This workshop on 9-10 December 2010, was held to explore the existing assessment model (virtual population analysis - VPA), to understand the sources of uncertainty by running sensitivity analyses for a plausible range of variables for the key areas of uncertainty, and to evaluate their impact on both utilisation and sustainability objectives. The exercise was about exploring MSE and not developing new assessment models. The strength of this process (quite apart from the results) is that it demands integration at a much earlier stage between the Science and Management functions, and has an explicit role for Industry participation.

The meeting was co-chaired by Dr. Julie M. Porter (Science) and Ms. Verna Docherty (FAM, in the absence of Mr. Stefan Leslie who sent his regrets).

The objectives (below) of this December meeting were to gain a better understanding of the MSE process and to progress towards development of a structure on which recommendations will be based for risk management of 4X5 pollock.

- Review data inputs from research vessel (RV) surveys and the commercial fishery for Western Component pollock (4Xopqrs5), including changes in geographic distribution, size and age composition, and trends in relative abundance.
- Update the current assessment for the Western Component using the latest information from fisheries and research surveys, and the best model formulation and assumptions.
- Examine sources of uncertainty in the current pollock assessment including:
o variability in survey indices/relative abundance;
o changes in selectivity of older ages; and
o changes in natural mortality.
- Illustrate MSE application to 4X5 pollock with the existing VPA model as the baseline Operating Model.
- Make recommendations on how to proceed in updating the approach for developing Science input to inform management decisions, and on how to proceed towards developing a risk-management approach.

The Terms of Reference, meeting Agenda, and List of Participants can be found in Appendices 1-3, respectively. This report is meant to serve as a consensus summary of the workshop's principle discussions and conclusions and is not intended to be a chronological transcript.

### 2.0 SUMMARY OF PRESENTATIONS

### 2.12010 POLLOCK ASSESSMENT UPDATE FOR THE WESTERN COMPONENT (4Xopqrs5) INCLUDING EXAMINATION OF SOURCES OF UNCERTAINTY

Heath Stone presented a Working Paper (Appendix 4a) on the current assessment model used (VPA) including 2010 updates and sensitivity runs to explore major uncertainties.

As a first step in examining a Management Strategy Evaluation process for Western Component ( 4 Xopqrs $+5 \mathrm{Yb}+5 \mathrm{Zc}$ ) pollock, the data inputs for the assessment of this stock were reviewed and the analytical assessment was updated using the latest information from fisheries and research vessel (RV) surveys to determine current resource status. In addition, sensitivity analyses were conducted to examine sources of uncertainty in the assessment, including variability in survey indices, changes in selectivity of older ages, and changes in the values of natural mortality (with age and/or over time).

The DFO summer survey has shown a general decline in the geographic distribution of pollock catches, which have declined in NAFO Divisions 4V and eastern 4W and now occur mainly in 4Xpq and 4Xmn/western 4W. The proportion of pollock $>70 \mathrm{~cm}$ fork length (FL) (age 7+) in the fishery and survey catch at size (CAS) declined sharply in the early 1990s and remained low to the mid-2000s. During this time, exploitation levels were high (average $=66 \%$ for 1991-2005). Since 2005, the proportion of fish $>70 \mathrm{~cm}$ FL has shown modest improvement, but it is still much lower than the pre-1990s, despite reductions in fishing effort.

Assessment results were based on VPA model formulations which incorporated indices of abundance from both the summer RV survey (1984-2010) and standardised catch per unit effort (CPUE) from the commercial fishery, excluding the most recent six years (1982-2004; DFO 2006). To bracket the uncertainty associated with the 2010 RV agespecific indices of abundance (which appear to be unusually low), two base model approaches were used, one which included the 2010 RV index and one which did not. Including the 2010 RV indices in the VPA model analyses resulted in lower estimates of recruitment (back to 2001), age 4+ (considered spawning stock) biomass (9,000 t vs. $23,000 \mathrm{t}$ in 2010), and higher estimates of age 6-9 fishing mortality rate (F) (0.78 vs. 0.29 in 2010). Heath Stone suggested that the MSE framework will need to include results from both model runs in the Reference Set of candidate VPA models for defining the current population state.

When the VPA model was allowed to estimate natural mortality rate (M) on older ages (7+) from the mid-1990s onward, M increased to a fairly high level (0.62-0.68). This increase could be related to the movement of pollock outside of the management area (i.e., to U.S.A. waters), increased predation, or changes in environmental conditions, which lead to reduced survival. A VPA model formulation with domed-shaped selectivity generated more biomass and lower estimates of fishing mortality rate (F)
compared to a model with the standard (flat-topped) selectivity pattern. There is concern that the domed partial recruitment (PR) model generates cryptic biomass since fish aged 8 and older have not been captured in large amounts in either the summer RV survey or the Canadian fishery since the early 1990s. The MSE Operating Models will need to capture the uncertainty associated with higher levels of $M$ and changes in selectivity on older ages.

Discussion following the presentation highlighted the following points:

- There has been a slight improvement in catch proportions at age, which had declined in the older ages since the early 1990s, but there is a small improvement since 2006.
- The proportion of age 3 fish in the catch in the 2009 fishing season increased, mostly from the redfish fishery. Industry noted that market conditions have changed to favour these fish.
- There is no CPUE index for the gillnet fishery; given that the gear is so selective, only a few ages are caught, and this does not provide much contrast to other gears. Mobile gear CPUE is more useful because of the spread of ages in the catch. It also was noted that there is not a good measure of effort for gillnets (e.g., number of panels).
- There is an absence of samples of pollock caught in the Bay of Fundy from both port sampling and at-sea observers. Although sampling was somewhat improved in 2010, there are only two port samplers, and often trips in the Bay of Fundy or in the east are not sampled.
- There was a discussion on whether the year effects based on the semi-pelagic schooling behaviour of the fish also could be linked to abundance (i.e., the probability of having a positive year effect increased with increasing abundance). This could be complicated by environmental factors as well (e.g., temperature).
- The value of including versus excluding the 2010 RV survey result was discussed, as well as the process for making that decision. Heath Stone noted that it has been accepted in other assessments to initially exclude a very high survey catch, allow a few years to pass, and then include such a result only when it has less effect on the model results. It further was noted that the 2010 result does not match the trend over the past few years of the survey results, which have shown a steady increase.
- Industry commented on the disappearance of the larger vessels, which were active in the 1990s; these vessels towed at a faster speed and had the ability to catch faster and, therefore, larger pollock. Although the larger vessels are no longer in operation, for the earlier part of the time series, the catch at age (CAA) calculations were/are calculated separately for Small Mobile (TC 1-3) and Large Mobile (TC 4+) gear sectors, provided that either port or observer samples were available. This also was assessed during the 2004 Framework (Stephenson 2004), and it was determined that there was no change in the age of fish caught because of changes to the fishery, including vessels, but that all ages were caught by all sized vessels; the CAA age composition from both sources is similar.
- The recent CPUE information (since 2004) has not been used since a decision to exclude it was made at the 2006 assessment meeting (DFO 2006). With quota
reductions, it was concluded that the CPUE indices would no longer be comparable with earlier values.
- On the topic of survey variability, it was noted that it is possible that changes in fish behaviour from one year to the next could influence catchability. This change in behaviour could be affected by environmental conditions; the current practice is to capture only temperature information but perhaps more collected variables are required.
- The retrospective patterns for age 2 recruits, age $4+$ biomass and age 6-9 fishing mortality rate (F) were examined for both VPA model formulations (i.e., with and without the 2010 RV indices). Including the 2010 RV indices in the VPA resulted in a stronger tendency to underestimate $F$, overestimate 4+ biomass and age 2 recruits compared to the model formulation which excluded the 2010 RV indices. This occurs because the 2010 index values are so low that they have a negative impact extending back for several years. Although the model which excludes the 2010 index still has a tendency to underestimate $F$ and overestimate biomass and recruitment, the results are more comparable to those observed during the 2008 assessment.
- The representativeness of the research surveys as an index of relative abundance was discussed. It was noted that although the survey is noisy, it follows the VPA. A research recommendation for the future was to improve or develop new indices of relative abundance for this assessment.

The group accepted the current updated pollock assessment based on the 2004 Framework methodology (Stephenson 2004) and noted that this exercise was not about reviewing the VPA in detail or making improvements, but rather the goal was to identify major sources of uncertainty. The group agreed to use the current data. The reference case for the proposed set of Operating Models (see Section 3.0) included the 2010 survey point, but, as recommended by Heath Stone in his presentation, the MSE framework includes results from both model runs (with and without the 2010 survey result).

### 2.2 PROPOSED VPA REFERENCE SET OF OPERATING MODELS FOR CANADIAN POLLOCK IN THE WESTERN COMPONENT (4Xopqrs5) TO BE USED IN MANAGEMENT PROCEDURE TESTING (OR MSE)

Doug Butterworth provided an overview of the working paper in Appendix 4b. He emphasised that the models presented were meant to be illustrative.

A key feature that distinguishes the Management Strategy Evaluation (MSE; also termed the Management Procedure Approach) from conventional "best assessments" is the importance of selecting not the ("best") one assessment, but rather of ensuring that future resource trends will be satisfactory no matter which of a number of plausible assessments most closely reflects the actual (but unknown) underlying situation of the resource.

Frequent convention is to select a small number of such "Operating Models" (OMs), spanning the most important aspects of uncertainty in the assessment, for use as a Reference Set (RS), which provides the initial basis to develop and to tune a Management Procedure.

This paper developed an illustrative set of four VPA-based OMs and suggested that these provide a RS to serve as a basis for subsequent testing of Candidate Management Procedures (see Appendix 4c\&d). Two Statistical Catch-at-Age (SCAA) models were also developed to provide robustness tests for Management Procedures developed using the VPA-based RS.

This exercise demonstrated that Rademeyer and Butterworth were able to reproduce the Stone VPA (Appendix 4a), and that the SCAA produced similar results to the VPA though it was not intended to be used in the RS.

### 2.3 MSE APPLICATION TO 4X5 POLLOCK, WITH THE PROPOSED VPA REFERENCE SET OF OPERATING MODELS

Doug Butterworth provided an overview of the working paper in Appendix 4c. Again, he emphasised that the information presented is meant to be illustrative not definitive. The PowerPoint presentation (Appendix 4d) is presented in addition to the paper as it provides a more detailed explanation.

Four alternative VPA-based assessments of the Western Component of the Canadian pollock resource were used to provide a Reference Set of Operating Models for an illustrative application of Management Strategy Evaluation (MSE) approach to the associated fishery. Results for future total allowable catches (TACs) and resource trends were shown for a variety of Candidate Management Procedures (feedback catch control rules), which are all based on the direct use of an annual survey-based index of abundance. These results were compared to anticipated outcomes under a constant TAC approach. Suggestions were made regarding aspects that need discussion and further refinement if this approach is to be taken further.

It was explained that Management Strategy Evaluation (MSE) is simply an evaluation of a Management Procedure, which is a formula that informs what the TAC or other management response should be. Through the MSE approach, the inputs are agreedupon in the early stages and then the formula (Management Procedure) is tested. After acceptance and implementation, the Management Procedure can subsequently be revised and refined over time.

Following the presentation by Doug Butterworth on a proposed set of Operating Models, the discussion from the group focussed on the following points:

- In the generation of future RV survey results, variance (cv $=60 \%$ ) in the index was assumed with no bias. If it is reasonable to expect changes in catchability, then some of the Operating Models should simulate these changes. However, given that
there is so much variability, it likely would be difficult to detect changes in catchability.
- It was noted that, despite all of the uncertainties, it was surprising that all of the projections in this paper were positive. Doug Butterworth noted that the majority of projections used for illustration used a possibly optimistic stock recruitment relationship. Although there will be some poor recruitment events, they will not necessarily all be poor. Using only the past five years of information for generating future recruitment, results in projections with the lower probability interval bound for biomass relative to the 2011 biomass to be below 1 (i.e., biomass will decline from 2011). In projections where the next eight years have the lowest recruitment observed in the past, projections show a low probability of biomass increase. However, there needs to be consideration of whether this is a plausible hypothesis before too much weight might be placed on such results.
- It was noted that nearly all the earlier observations of recruitment (prior to 2000) were above the line that was fit through the data in the stock recruitment model used. It was suggested that with higher spawning stock biomass (SSB), the stock would experience better recruitment not captured by the curve. Doug Butterworth explained that only the last ten years were used as a conservative approach more closely aligned to recent resource behaviour, so the curve is not meant to be representative of all the data. The previous data provides an indication that, once the population attains a certain SSB level, recruitment would improve.
- Participants noted the time series for recruitment only goes as far back as 1984, and there is no idea of recruitment from an unexploited biomass. Other stock recruitment relationships can be considered in the Operating Models that allow higher recruitment, but Doug Butterworth believed that it is most important to reflect what happens at low levels, especially when SSB is low.
- Liz Brooks suggested weighting survey points with high variability. Doug Butterworth suggested that one could incorporate a rule that particularly large values in the survey would be capped at a maximum value; however, it is important to understand what causes the index variability.
- Doug Butterworth outlined a stock (South African hake) with which he was involved in implementing a MSE approach and provisions that were created to address "exceptional circumstances." He described these provisions as something that only would be invoked to override the TAC recommendation provided by a Management Procedure if there was compelling evidence that the procedure was not working as intended or if observations fall outside the range that was tested.


### 3.0 RECOMMENDATIONS ON HOW TO PROCEED IN UPDATING THE APPROACH FOR DEVELOPING SCIENCE INPUT TO INFORM MANAGEMENT DECISIONS, AND ON HOW TO PROCEED TOWARDS DEVELOPING A RISK MANAGEMENT APPROACH

It was agreed that it would be productive to proceed with a MSE approach using existing data. A traditional Framework Assessment, as conducted in 2004 (Stephenson 2004), likely would yield no better assessment as little has changed in the sources or quality of data. The MSE approach can take a range of models (assessments) that encompass the uncertainty - there is no need to establish a best model. The MSE approach also can focus future research efforts on areas that will provide the greatest improvement to management advice (e.g., determining the fate of the older pollock).

Doug Butterworth outlined that different Operating Models (OMs) correspond to different assumptions and different assessments. Four models were presented for illustration in Section 2.3. But other models (or assessment runs) can be added to that set. When a set of OMs are established, a subset of those can be selected for a Reference Set (RS). Rather than testing on just one model or fifty, the goal is to take a few illustrative models, which are considered to be among the more plausible and span the major uncertainties, and to run the Management Procedure simulation tests on those. In MSE, projections into the future are required, and therefore, assumptions must be made about what will happen in the future as well as the data to be used (CAA data, CPUE, etc.).

For high plausibility OMs, it is important to satisfy even low risks; while for medium plausibility, higher risk can be tolerated. The RS should include the most believable OMs. The major testing (simulations) will be conducted on the RS. Then the number of rules can be reduced (to approximately 4). Those rules then can be validated on all high and medium plausibility OMs (not just the RS).

Doug Butterworth summarised the next steps required to implement a MSE approach (Slide 43 in Appendix 4d), and subsequent discussion was focussed by this slide:

1. Refine medium-term management objectives:

- What would ideal catch levels be?
- What risk of unintended stock depletion is acceptable?
- What restrictions might be placed on annual TAC changes and a maximum TAC?

2. What are the most appropriate assumptions for projections (i.e., stock recruitment (S/R) relationships)?
3. What further alternative Operating Models (robustness tests) need be considered to span uncertainties?
4. How might the Management Procedures shown be improved? Further potential data inputs (beyond surveys) available perhaps?

### 3.1 MAJOR SOURCES OF UNCERTAINTY AND SELECTION OF OPERATING MODELS

Through the presentations and subsequent discussions, the major sources of uncertainty in the pollock assessment model were identified. Discussion determined how these would be considered in the Operating Models (Table 1), and whether they were high, medium, or low plausibility. Those sources of uncertainty discussed included:

- Variability of surveys and the relationship between survey abundance and population abundance;
- Changes in natural mortality;
- Utility of the catch per unit effort series;
- Partial recruitment (PR) on older ages; and
- Stock recruitment relationship.

Table 1. Set of Operating Models (OMs) and Reference Set (RS) agreed to for the MSE application to 4X5 pollock.

| Uncertainty | Proposed Operating Model (OM) | In Reference Set (RS)? |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Reference Case | 1. RAD 1 (no bias correction, with 2010), $\mathrm{M}=0.2$, $\mathrm{S} / \mathrm{R}$ last 10 reliable years, survey proportional | $\checkmark$ |
| 2010 | 2. Stone with 2010 proportional, bias correction, $\mathrm{M}=0.2$ | $\checkmark$ |
|  | 3. Stone without 2010 proportional, bias correction, $\mathrm{M}=0.2$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Survey Abundance | 4. square root |  |
|  | 5. power (square?) |  |
|  | 6. mixture distribution for future (inferred from RAD1 fit to past data) |  |
| M Strategies | 7. 0.2 age 6 or less, age $7-13$ high $M$ (Stone estimates of higher $M$ ) - no change in future |  |
|  | 8. 0.2 age 4 or less, age $5-13$ high $M$ (Stone estimates of higher $M$ ) - no change (= stays high) in future | $\checkmark$ |
|  | 9. 0.2 age 6 or less, age $7-13$ high $\mathrm{M}-$ all back to 0.2 after 5 years |  |
|  | 10.0 .2 age 4 or less, age 5-13 high - all back to 0.2 after 5 years |  |
| CPUE | 11. CPUE future (based on Stone (Appendix 4a) 20052010), |  |
| Partial Recruitment (on older ages) | 12. Dome-shaped survey PR on older (9+? - maybe to no less than 0.5 of maximum) |  |
| Stock Recruitment Relationship | 13. Last 5 reliable years | $\checkmark$ |
|  | 14. Field hockey stick - B-H fit up to a maximum value corresponding to average of values for spawning stock biomass above 20,000 t | $\checkmark$ |

The reference case (Table 1, OM-1) was established as RAD 1 (from Appendix 4b) (no bias correction, including 2010 survey result, $M=0.2$, $\mathrm{S} / \mathrm{R}$ last 10 reliable years, survey proportional to abundance). It was noted that the "reference case" should not be considered as the "base case," which is generally the outcome reported in most stock assessments. Where the base case would be the best possible assessment, the reference case is only intended as a convenient set of specifications, which are varied to run the sensitivity analyses. Given the RAD 1 formulation, it is convenient first to change only one specification at a time to examine sensitivity.

## Survey abundance

An area of uncertainty that participants felt should be explored in this approach was the variability in the RV survey. Pollock is a semi-pelagic schooling species and is not well sampled by the gear. Alain d'Entremont proposed that there may be density-dependent aggregation, and distribution in the water column could be affected by abundance (i.e., when pollock are less abundant, they will appear higher in the water column). He further noted that large fish occur higher in the water column when water temperature is low.

It was agreed that the two VPAs, that both include and exclude the 2010 RV survey results (presented by Heath Stone in Appendix 4a), should be included as Operating Models as a robustness test, since these would bracket the abundance range (OM-2, $3)$.

The following suite of assumptions was put forward to address this uncertainty in the Operating Models:

- Survey result is proportional to the population abundance (as is the case in OM-1 (RAD 1), 2, 3);
- Survey result is proportional to the square root of the abundance (OM-4);
- Survey result is proportional to a power function of the abundance (could be squared) (OM-5); and
- Some mixture distribution where catchability is high only part of the time (i.e., a low catchability usually applies, but occasionally jumps to a period of high catchability) (OM-6).


## Natural mortality (M) possibilities

Stocks in the same geographic area as this pollock stock have experienced changes in natural mortality since the mid-1990s. Pollock may be experiencing a similar effect and this could explain the absence of the older fish in the survey and the commercial catch.

Heath Stone ran the current VPA model with differing assumptions of natural mortality (M):

- $M=0.2$ on all ages for the duration of the time series;
- $M=0.2$ for ages 2-6 for the years 1982-2010 and ages 7-13 for 1982-1995; allow the model to estimate M for ages 7-13 from 1996-2010; and
- $\quad \mathrm{M}=0.2$ for ages 2-4 for 1982-2010 and ages 5-13 for 1982-1995; allow the model to estimate M for ages 5-6 and 7-13 as two M-blocks for the period from 1996-2010.

It was noted that the time series (1982-2010) is very short and that there was substantial exploitation on this stock before the 1980s. Heath Stone noted that poor sampling prior to 1982 is one reason for the truncated time series, as well as the difficulty in distinguishing between the Canadian and U.S.A. landings information prior to the implementation of the Hague Line. Notwithstanding this limitation, it was proposed that a review of Canadian landings from the Western Component prior to 1982 may provide an indication of stock productivity particularly if landings were higher than the period used in the current stock assessment (i.e., 1982-2010), and this review would be useful in providing some insight on an upper stock reference point. These early landings also could be included in a SCAA model to take account of total catches made before the more recent period for which reliable catch at age information is available.

Incorporating differing assumptions of natural mortality into the Operating Models examines several possible scenarios:

- Natural mortality remains high through the period of the projections for either ages 713 (OM-7) or ages 5-13 (OM-8), using the Stone (Appendix 4a) estimates of higher M. Given that biomass has not improved over the past decade, possibly as a result of high natural mortality, it may be overly optimistic to assume that natural mortality will revert to a lower level; and
- Natural mortality on the older M-blocks (as estimated by the VPA in Appendix 4a) would remain high for a period of five years and then revert to $\mathrm{M}=0.2$ (OM-9, 10). Five years was selected to allow for some time for this to occur, but also to have an effect on the 20 year projections.


## Catch per unit effort (CPUE)

A decision was made at a 2006 pollock assessment meeting (DFO 2006) that the CPUE information since 2004 is no longer comparable to the earlier time series given that there were changes in the fishery which include reductions in TAC that limit Industry's ability to direct for pollock.

Participants felt that CPUE information may still be important although recent information may not be comparable to the CPUE index that ends in 2004. Suggestions were made to incorporate two new indices of CPUE: a 2005-2010 CPUE index for mobile gear, and a CPUE index for the gillnet fishery.

The information from 2005-2010 could be considered as a new mobile gear index, given that it is not considered to be comparable to the earlier time series. There was some discussion on how to address what trips should be included, including an option to use a few selected vessels as a reference. However, it was agreed that trips that caught $50 \%$ or more pollock would be used in the new 2005-2010 CPUE index. This new
mobile gear CPUE index would be used for the projections in the future but not used to tune the VPA (OM-11).

Although a gillnet CPUE index could be useful, considering that there is a portion of the fixed gear fishery that targets pollock using gillnets, this index is not possible to construct because of the lack of effort data for gillnets. The current monitoring document does not allow for adequate information on a set basis to determine a CPUE for gillnets. It also was noted that gillnets are selective for very few sizes (ages).

## Partial recruitment (PR) on older ages

There has been an absence of larger (older) fish observed in both the RV survey and the commercial catch. There are three possible assumptions that can be made for this absence of older fish:

- The older fish have been fished out (as is the assumption in OM-1 to 11);
- There is a dome-shaped selectivity curve with the older fish in a cryptic biomass unavailable to the fishery or survey (OM-12); or
- Natural mortality is high, and the fish die before reaching older ages (OM-7, 8).


## Stock recruitment relationship

In exploring stock recruitment relationships, it had been noted previously that the majority of projections used for illustration employed a possibly optimistic stock recruitment relationship. Biomass declines relative to 2011 biomass using the past five years of information on recruitment projections. Earlier observations of recruitment (i.e., prior to 2000) were above the line that was fit through the data in the model. It was suggested that with higher spawning stock biomass (SSB), the stock would experience better recruitment not captured by the curve.

Participants discussed assumptions that would bracket the range of plausible scenarios for stock recruitment relationships. Maintaining the two assumptions that were used in the models presented by Rademeyer (Appendix 4b) would use the last 10 years (OM-1) and the last 5 years of information (OM-13). A third assumption proposed using a Beverton-Holt fit that is constrained to the average over the previous observations; this would result in a flat-top relationship, but it would become flat at a much higher recruitment level, providing a more optimistic view of recruitment (OM-14).

Alain d'Entremont commented on the assumption using the last five years, noting that these are the most uncertain points. The final two points are not precisely estimated, and Alain suggested that the 2004-2008 period be used instead. The participants discussed the value of adjusting the time period, and, although having two imprecise points in five could be worrisome, the result of changing the time period only would be to remove a high and low point. Heath Stone and Rebecca Rademeyer will discuss the series of points to use for which there are reliable estimates.

### 3.2 SELECTION OF REFERENCE SET OF MODELS

After agreeing to the OMs in Table 1, the next step was to select a RS from within the existing set of OMs. The RS is used to run the initial tests on the likelihood of achieving the management objectives and a Candidate Management Procedure. Ideally a limited number of models for the RS is selected rather than running simulations on all 14 OMs .

Following discussion, six OMs were selected for inclusion in the RS (Table 1):

- OM-1 = RAD1 with no bias correction, $\mathrm{M}=0.2$, stock-recruit last 10 years, survey proportional;
- OM-2 = Stone with 2010 RV survey point, survey proportional, bias correction, $\mathrm{M}=0.2$;
- OM-3 = Stone without 2010 RV survey point, survey proportional, bias correction, $\mathrm{M}=0.2$;
- OM-8 = M strategies applied to RAD1 "reference case" using Stone estimates of M where $M=0.2$ on ages 4 or less, ages $5-6$, ages $7-13$ high $M$ as estimated in Appendix 4 a , with no change to M in future (i.e., M stays high);
- OM-13 = stock recruitment relationship applied to OM-1 using the last five reliable years of recruitment information; and
- OM-14 = stock recruitment relationship applied to OM-1 using a Beverton-Holt model constrained fit up to a maximum value corresponding to average values for SSB above 20,000 t.

Participants agreed that this RS covers the plausible range of current abundance and stock recruitment relationships, as well as addressing a continued concern over possible recent higher natural mortality. The projection period for the Reference Set will be 20 years. It was felt that this RS was more appropriate for 4 X 5 pollock than the illustrative example in Appendix 4c\&d.

It was noted that the Management Procedure selected is not required to "pass" the RS or all OMs; instead the selection of the RS is meant to provide information for Fisheries Management to determine its risk tolerance in making management decisions.

There was a discussion held on the differences in providing projections based on either SSB or exploitable biomass. Although SSB is the conservation metric, there was concern about any model that projects cryptic biomass that is not available to the fishery. It also was agreed to use exploitable biomass for projections so as to remove the build-up of cryptic older biomass that results from all models with the exception of one with high M on older ages. If there are reasons to believe that the older fish are not there in the future (i.e., continued absence in the RV survey or commercial catch), the Management Procedure may need to be overridden. A second option might be to explicitly include an adjustment for the lack of older fish inside the Management Procedure (i.e., the TAC formula). Appendix 5 contains Performance Statistics to assess Candidate Management Procedures for the Canadian pollock in the Western Component (4Xopqrs+5Zc).

### 3.3 REFINING MEDIUM TERM MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES

Following the steps in Slide 43 of Appendix 4d, Industry and Fisheries Management participants at the meeting suggested several management objectives to be evaluated in the MSE, as follows:

## Ideal catch levels

- Catch of up to $10,000 \mathrm{t}$ within a $3-5$ year period and $15,000 \mathrm{t}$ within 10 years;


## Acceptable risk of unintended stock depletion

- Maintain a low (no more thant 10\%) risk of dropping below the 2000 biomass levels (calculated for each run) (the use of the 2000 SSB was decided as a reference given that this is a more precisely estimated value than those for more recent years); and


## Restrictions that might be placed on annual TAC changes and maximum TAC

- Maximum change of $20 \%$ for all TAC levels,
- Possible two-year TAC setting.

Although 20-year projections were used for the illustrative runs presented at this meeting (Appendix 4c\&d), the focus in the MSE will be on the first 10 years. However, it is important to remain aware of the second decade. The initial MSE will be a first cut, and the management objectives are likely to be refined. It is also possible that all management objectives will not be achievable, and Industry and Fisheries Managers may need to re-assess the objectives.

### 3.4 WORKPLAN

A workplan for the upcoming months was established to advance the process in completing the 4X5 Pollock Management Strategy Evaluation.

## Proceedings

- Julie Porter and Verna Docherty will collaborate on the proceedings over the following two to three week period with an aim of circulating them in early January. The proceedings will be published as part of the series of Canadian Manuscript Reports of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences.
- It was agreed that the working papers and the PowerPoint presentation made by Doug Butterworth will accompany the proceedings document (see Appendix 4). DFO Science will coordinate the review of the full proceedings document including the working papers (following minor adjustments by the authors). The review of the Manuscript Report is editorial in nature.


## MSE runs and initial review

- Heath Stone and Rebecca Rademeyer will make contact to resolve outstanding data issues.
- Doug Butterworth and Rebecca Rademeyer will complete the requested runs (see Table 1) for the Reference Set by mid-February and distribute them to this group.
- A conference call will be scheduled tentatively for late-February. This will allow an opportunity to review the results from the anticipated runs and allow for feedback and further refinement of the management objectives.


## Next face-to-face meeting

- It was agreed that the next face-to-face meeting will be scheduled tentatively for 2 days during the period of 9-11 May 2011, to coincide with Doug Butterworth's presence in Woods Hole during the previous week.
- The venue possibly will be the St. Andrews Biological Station again, to be confirmed.
- Participation will be by invitation and based on the participants list (Appendix 3).
- Given other commitments early in 2011 and the required effort for the next stage of the Pollock MSE, DFO Science is not available to meet again until May. It was acknowledged that this would be a disappointment to Industry who would prefer to see the establishment of an MSE proceed at a much faster pace. Julie Porter noted that there was an excellent and enthusiastic group of individuals in attendance and she would like to see continuity of this group.
- It was agreed that the next meeting will occur under the auspices of the Regional Advisory Process (RAP); a process often used by DFO Science to provide advice to Fisheries Managers. No reviewers external to DFO are required.


## Management of 4X5 pollock in 2011-12

- With respect to planning for the 2011-12 fishing season, Industry noted that they still would like to use information that may be available in February/March to assist in development of a TAC recommendation. Fisheries Management indicated that this was a discussion that would occur between Industry and Fisheries Management early in 2011.
- Individuals noted that this is a new process to many people and that this requires engagement from a large number of people: Science, Fisheries Management, and Industry. It was suggested that there should be a briefing on this issue at the January 2011 Scotia-Fundy Groundfish Advisory Committee meeting.


### 4.0 CONCLUDING REMARKS

The Co-Chairs thanked the participants for an extremely productive meeting. The authors/presenters were thanked for their excellent efforts and clarity of presentation. In particular the group benefited from the knowledge, skill, and expertise of Doug Butterworth and his clear and patient explanations. It was noted that Bruce Chapman inspired the exploration of a MSE for pollock and facilitated it with substantial funds from the Groundfish Enterprise Allocation Council (GEAC). GEAC's level of commitment was commended. The Co-Chairs expressed enthusiasm for the next steps, including the completion of the 4X5 Pollock Management Strategy Evaluation and identification of where to focus future research efforts to provide the greatest improvements to management advice.

### 5.0 REFERENCES

DFO. 2006. Proceedings of the Maritimes Regional Advisory Process on the Assessments of Scotia-Fundy Groundfish Stocks, 23 October 2006 and 16-17 November 2006. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Proceed. Ser. 2006/035: 16 p.

Stephenson, R.L., Chairperson. 2004. Proceedings of the Pollock Framework Assessment: 1 May 2003; 16-18 June 2003; and 6-8 April 2004. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Proceed. Ser. 2004/030: 44 p.

# APPENDIX 1. TERMS OF REFERENCE 

# 4X5 Pollock Management Strategy Evaluation 

9-10 December 2010 (0830-1700)
Hachey Conference Centre
St. Andrews Biological Station
531 Brandy Cove Road
St. Andrews NB
http://www.mar.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/sabs/

## TERMS OF REFERENCE

## Context

There has been consideration by Fisheries and Aquaculture Management (FAM) and Industry to manage pollock in the Canadian portion of $4 \times 5$ using more of a risk management approach. In July 2010, FAM discussed a Management Strategy Evaluation (MSE) approach with Science and Industry, with management objectives and harvest control rules specified up front. The approach will start with a process to explore the existing assessment model (virtual population analysis - VPA), to understand the sources of uncertainty by running sensitivity analyses for a plausible range of variables for the key areas of uncertainty, and to evaluate their impact on both utilisation and sustainability objectives. The exercise is about exploring MSE and not developing new assessment models (that would have to take place in a Regional Advisory Process (RAP) framework); therefore, Science advice to the management process will not be produced for review at the December meeting. The strength of this process (quite apart from the results) is that it demands integration at a much earlier stage between the Science and Management functions and has an explicit role for Industry participation.

This workshop will focus on the MSE component, beginning with Science agenda items (survey update and review of updated VPA and associated sensitivity analyses).

## Objectives

The objectives of the meeting are to gain a better understanding of the MSE process, and to progress towards development of a structure on which recommendations will be based for risk management of 4X5 pollock.

- Review data inputs from research vessel surveys and the commercial fishery for Western Component pollock (4Xopqrs5) including changes in geographic distribution, size and age composition, and trends in relative abundance.
- Update the current assessment for the Western Component using the latest information from fisheries and research surveys, and the best model formulation and assumptions.
- Examine sources of uncertainty in the current pollock assessment including:
o variability in survey indices/relative abundance;
o changes in selectivity of older ages; and
o changes in natural mortality.
- Illustrate MSE application to $4 X 5$ pollock, with the existing VPA model as the baseline Operating Model.
- Make recommendations on how to proceed in updating the approach for developing Science input to inform management decisions, and on how to proceed towards developing a risk management approach.


## Outputs

Workshop report and working papers published as DFO Canadian Manuscript Reports of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences
(http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/libraries-bibliotheques/manu-eng.htm).

## Participation

Stefan Leslie* (FAM) and Julie Porter (Science): Co-Chairs
DFO Science, Maritimes
DFO FAM, Maritimes
Industry Representatives/Experts
International MSE Experts

* Replaced by Verna Docherty


## APPENDIX 2. AGENDA

# 4X5 Pollock Management Strategy Evaluation Workshop 

9-10 December 2010<br>Hachey Conference Centre<br>St. Andrews Biological Station<br>531 Brandy Cove Road, St. Andrews NB

## AGENDA

## Thursday 9 December 2010

| 0830-0845 | Welcome and Introductions (Co-Chairs: Julie Porter and Verna Docherty) <br> $0845-1000$ <br> 2010 Pollock Assessment Update for the Western Component (4Xopqrs5) <br> including examination of sources of uncertainty. (Heath Stone) |
| :--- | :--- |
| $1000-1015$ | Break |
| $1015-1115$ | Proposed VPA Reference Set of Operating Models for Canadian Pollock in the <br> Western Component (4Xopqrs5) to be used in Management Procedure Testing <br> (or MSE). (Rebecca Rademeyer \& Doug Butterworth) |
| $1115-1200$ | MSE Application to 4X5 Pollock, with the Proposed VPA Reference Set of <br> Operating Models. (Doug Butterworth) |
| $1200-1300$ | Lunch (provided) |
| $1300-1500$ | MSE Application to 4X5 Pollock, with the Proposed VPA Reference Set of <br> Operating Models. (Doug Butterworth) |
| $1500-1515$ | Break |
| $1515-1700^{1}$ | MSE Application to 4X5 Pollock, with the Proposed VPA Reference Set of <br> Operating Models. (Doug Butterworth) |

Friday 10 December 2010
0830-1000 Recommendations on how to proceed in updating the approach for developing Science input to inform management decisions, and on how to proceed towards developing a risk management approach.
1000-1015 Coffee Break
1015-1130 Recommendations on how to proceed in updating the approach for developing Science input to inform management decisions, and on how to proceed towards developing a risk management approach, continued.
1130-1200 Summary and Closing

[^0]APPENDIX 3. LIST OF PARTICIPANTS 4X5 POLLOCK MANAGEMENT STRATEGY EVALUATION WORKSHOP

| Name | Affiliation | Participant Type | Phone | Fax | Email Address |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Andrushchenko, Irene | DFO Maritimes / SABS NS Fisheries \& | DFO Participant | (506) 529-5927 | (506) 529-5862 | Irene. Andrushchenko@dfo-mpo.gc.ca |
| Boudreau, Cyril | Aquaculture | Other Government Non-DFO | (902) 424-2677 | (902) 424-1766 | BOUDRECY@gov.ns.ca |
| Brooks, Liz* | NOAA/NMFS | Participant | (508) 495-2238 | (508) 495-2393 | Liz.Brooks@noaa.gov |
| Butterworth, Doug | Univ of Cape Town | External expert |  |  | Doug.Butterworth@uct.ac.za |
| Chapman, Bruce | GEAC | Industry | (613) 692-8249 | (613) 692-8250 | BChapman@sympatico.ca |
| Clark, Don | DFO Maritimes / SABS | DFO Participant | (506) 529-5908 | (506) 529-5862 | Don.Clark@dfo-mpo.gc.ca |
| Clark, Kirsten | DFO Maritimes / SABS | DFO Participant | (506) 529-5928 | (506) 529-5862 | Kirsten.Clark@dfo-mpo.gc.ca |
| Claytor, Ross | DFO Maritimes / PED | DFO Participant | (902) 426-4721 | (902) 426-1506 | Ross.Claytor@dfo-mpo.gc.ca |
| d'Entremont, Alain | GEAC/ MG ITQ | Industry | (902) 648-4075 | (902) 762-0167 | alain@marroinc.com |
| Docherty, Verna | DFO Maritimes / FAM | DFO Management | (902) 426-4669 | (902) 426-9683 | Verna.Docherty@dfo-mpo.gc.ca |
| Gross, Eric | DFO Maritimes / SABS | DFO Participant | (506) 529-5933 | (506) 529-5862 | Eric.Gross@dfo-mpo.gc.ca |
| Guenette, Sylvie | DFO Maritimes / SABS | DFO Participant | (506) 529-5976 | (506) 529-5862 | Sylvie.Guenette@dfo-mpo.gc.ca |
| Hurley, Peter | DFO Maritimes/PED | DFO Participant | (902) 426-3520 | (902) 426-1506 | Peter.Hurley@dfo-mpo.gc.ca |
| Leslie, Stefan** | DFO Maritimes / FAM | DFO Management | (902) 426-7681 | (902) 426-9683 | Stefan.Leslie@dfo-mpo.gc.ca |
| McIntrye, Tara | Maritimes Advisory Services | DFO Participant | (902) 426-9920 | (902) 426-5435 | Tara.McIntyre@dfo-mpo.gc.ca |
| Neilson, John | DFO Maritimes / SABS | DFO Participant | (506) 529-5913 | (506) 529-5862 | John.Neilson@dfo-mpo.gc.ca |
| Porter, Julie | DFO Maritimes / SABS | Co-Chair | (506) 529-5925 | (506) 529-5862 | Julie.Porter@dfo-mpo.gc.ca |
| Power, Mike | DFO Maritimes / SABS | DFO Participant | (506) 529-5881 | (506) 529-5862 | Michael.Power@dfo-mpo.gc.ca |
| Rademeyer, Rebecca* | Independent | External expert |  |  | Rebecca.Rademeyer@gmail.com |
| Stone, Heath | DFO Maritimes / SABS | DFO Participant | (506) 529-5880 | (506) 529-5862 | Heath.Stone@dfo-mpo.gc.ca |
| Van Eeckhaute, Lou | DFO Maritimes / SABS | DFO Participant | (506) 529-5938 | (506) 529-5862 | Lou.VanEechhaute@dfo-mpo.gc.ca |

* Participated by WebEx.
** Unable to attend workshop, but key to planning and follow-up.


## APPENDIX 4. CONTRIBUTED PAPERS

Pagea. Stone, Heath H. 2010 Pollock Assessment Update for the Western Component (4Xopqrs5).
b. Rademeyer, Rebecca A., and Doug S. Butterworth A Proposed Set of Operating Models for Canadian Pollock in the Western Component (4Xopqrs+5Zc) to be used in Management Procedure Testing (or MSE).
c. Rademeyer, Rebecca A., and Doug S. Butterworth. Progress on the Development of Candidate Management Procedures for the Canadian Pollock in the Western Component (4Xopqrs+5Zc).115
d. Butterworth, Doug S., and Rebecca A. Rademeyer. PowerPoint Presentation of the Progress on the Development of Candidate Management Procedures for the Canadian Pollock in the Western Component (4Xopqrs+5Zc).

# APPENDIX 4a. 2010 POLLOCK ASSESSMENT UPDATE FOR THE WESTERN COMPONENT (4Xopqrs5) 

Heath H. Stone


#### Abstract

As a first step in examining a Management Strategy Evaluation (MSE) process for Western Component ( 4 Xopqrs $+5 \mathrm{Yb}+5 \mathrm{Zc}$ ) pollock, the data inputs for the assessment of this stock were reviewed and the analytical assessment was updated using the latest information from fisheries and research vessel (RV) surveys to determine current resource status. In addition, sensitivity analyses were conducted to examine sources of uncertainty in the assessment, including variability in survey indices, changes in selectivity of older ages, and changes in natural mortality.


The DFO summer survey has shown a general decline in the geographic distribution of pollock catches, which have declined in NAFO Divisions 4 V and eastern 4 W and now occur mainly in 4 Xpq and $4 \mathrm{Xmn} /$ western 4 W . The proportion of pollock $>70 \mathrm{~cm}$ fork length (FL) (age 7+) in the fishery and survey catch at size (CAS) declined sharply in the early 1990s and remained low to the mid-2000s. During this time, exploitation levels were high (average $=66 \%$ for 1991-2005). Since 2005, the proportion of fish $>70 \mathrm{~cm}$ FL has shown modest improvement, but it is still much lower than the pre-1990s, despite reductions in fishing effort.

Assessment results were based on virtual population analysis (VPA) model formulations which incorporated indices of abundance from both the summer RV survey (1984-2010) and standardised catch per unit effort (CPUE) from the commercial fishery, excluding the most recent six years (1982-2004). In order to bracket the uncertainty associated with the 2010 RV age-specific indices of abundance (which appear to be unusually low), two base model approaches were used, one which included the 2010 RV index and one which did not. Including the 2010 RV indices in the VPA analyses resulted in lower estimates of recruitment (back to 2001), age 4+ (considered spawning stock) biomass ( $9,000 \mathrm{t}$ vs. 23,000 tin 2010), and higher estimates of age 6-9 fishing mortality rate (F) ( 0.78 vs. 0.29 in 2010). The MSE framework will need to include results from both model runs in the reference set of candidate VPA models for defining the current population state.

When the VPA model was allowed to estimate the natural mortality rate (M) on older ages (7+) from the mid-1990s onward, M increased to a fairly high level (0.62-0.68). This increase could be related to movements outside of management area (i.e., to USA waters), increased predation, or changes in environmental conditions, which lead to poorer survival. A VPA model formulation with domed-shaped selectivity generated more biomass and lower estimates of $F$ compared to a model with the standard (flat-topped) selectivity pattern. There is concern that the domed partial recruitment (PR) model generates cryptic biomass since fish aged 8 and older have not been captured in large amounts in either the summer RV survey or the Canadian fishery since the early 1990s. The MSE Operating Models will need to capture the uncertainty associated with higher levels of M and changes in selectivity on older ages.

## INTRODUCTION

Pollock in the management unit 4VWX5 are assessed as a Western (4Xopqrs5) and an Eastern Component ( $4 \mathrm{VW}+4 \mathrm{Xmn}$ ) as a result of the recommendations of the Framework Assessment completed in 2004 (Neilson et al. 2004) (Fig. 1). This paper updates the last stock assessment for pollock in the Western Component completed by Stone et al. (2009) and includes updated information for 2008 (fishery data: Trimester 3), 2009 (survey and fishery data: Trimesters 1-3) and 2010 (survey and fishery data: Trimesters 1\&2).

There has been consideration by Fisheries Management and Industry to manage 4 Xopqrs5 pollock using a Management Strategy Evaluation (MSE) approach. Since this is the first time a MSE has been applied to a Maritimes Region groundfish stock, it was decided that the approach should be kept simple and involve a process of exploring the Canadian virtual population analysis (VPA), understanding the sources of uncertainty by running sensitivity analyses, and evaluating their impact on both utilization and sustainability objectives. The exercise will explore a MSE to test the decision rules, not the model. The following analyses were undertaken to provide updated candidate VPA runs for the MSE process.

The Terms of Reference for this assessment update include the following elements:

- Review data inputs from research vessel (RV) surveys and the commercial fishery for Western Component pollock (4Xopqrs5), including: changes in geographic distribution, size and age composition, and trends in relative abundance.
- Update the current assessment for the Western Component using the latest information from fisheries and research surveys, and the best model formulation and assumptions.
- Examine sources of uncertainty in the current pollock assessment, including:
o Variability in survey indices/relative abundance,
o Changes in selectivity of older ages, and
o Changes in natural mortality.


## THE FISHERY

Landings of pollock for the Western Component of the management unit in fishing years ending March 31, 2009, and March 31, 2010, were 3921 t and 3911 t, respectively, against annual quotas of 5000 t (Fig. 2). Fishing year landings from the Western Component for 2010-2011 are currently at 3049 t (April-October; quota $=5000 \mathrm{t}$ ). Calendar year landings were used for the analytical assessment. For 2008, 2009, and 2010, they were 4115 t , 3819 t , and 3218 t (to August 31), respectively (Table 1). During the 1980s, landings from the Eastern Component ( $4 \mathrm{VW}+4 \mathrm{Xmn}$ ) represented over half the catch, but they have declined significantly since 1990 and in 2003 dropped to a record low of 243 t . Fishing year landings from the Eastern Component were 1543 t and 1114 t for 2008/2009 and 2009/2010, respectively, and 408 t for the current year (April-October, 2010). Calendar year landings for the east were 1032 t , 1354 t , and 756 t for 2008, 2009, and 2010 (to August 31), respectively (Table 2). The total allowable catch (TAC) has rarely been restrictive except for a five year period in the late 1980s and more recently since 2004 (Fig. 2).

The pollock fishery has had significant changes in both area fished and in dominant gear type. The Western Component of the management unit usually contributes the largest proportion of the total landings (> 80\% since 2000) (Fig. 2, Table 1). Landings from the Eastern Component traditionally came from the tonnage class (TC) 4+ sector and have followed a declining trend since 1990 (Fig. 2, Table 2). During the 1980s and early 1990s, there was a significant Canadian fishery for pollock on the eastern and western Scotian Shelf (Fig. 3; left panel). In 1993, the eastern Scotian Shelf was closed to cod- and haddockdirected fishing, which reduced pollock landings from that area. The Canadian fishery in the 1990s was mostly on the central and western Scotian Shelf up to international boundary (Fig. 3 ; right panel).

Canadian bottom trawl catches now occur mainly in Crowell and Jordan Basins (4Xpq), the eastern Bay of Fundy, northeastern Georges Bank (5Zc), along the shelf slope (4Xn), and east of La Have Bank (4Xn) (Fig. 4; left panel). During the fall of 2007, 2008, and 2009, there was a test fishery in 4W, which occurred in Emerald Basin and along the shelf slope south of Emerald Bank. Gillnet catches are mainly in the Jordan Basin area (4Xq), northeastern Georges Bank (5Zc), around the edges of LaHave (4Xm) and Emerald (4Wk) Basins, and on Baccaro and LaHave Banks (4Xn) (Fig. 4; right panel). Catches extend up to the international boundary in the Gulf of Maine and on Georges Bank for mobile gear but less so for gillnet.

Landings from the Western Component are now mostly from unit areas $4 \times \mathrm{pq}$, and have declined substantially from the Bay of Fundy (4Xrs+5Yb) and Georges Bank (5Zc) since 2003 and 2004, respectively, and off southwest Nova Scotia (4Xo) since the mid-1990s (Fig. 5; Table 1). The seasonal pattern of the fishery over the past three years for the west was similar to previous years, with most pollock catches occurring from May through September (Table 3). Occasionally, winter fisheries have occurred with high landings in January and February (i.e., 1986-1988, 1991, 1993, and 2005).

Since the early 1980s, the small mobile gear component (otter trawl bottom,OTB, 1-3) has accounted for most of the total landings, followed by gillnet (Fig. 6; Table 4). The percentage of total landings taken by gillnet has declined since 2000 whereas the small mobile share has increased. Currently, the gillnet share is $27 \%$ and small mobile is $62 \%$. However, both gear sectors are also limited by their respective quotas. The contribution of larger trawlers to total landings (OTB 4+) has been steadily declining since the mid-1990s but showed a modest increase from $2 \%$ in 2005 to $8 \%$ in 2010. The offshore sector was using smaller vessels (TC 1-3, under the Temporary Vessel Replacement Program (TVRP)) to catch their allocation. The TVRP category is no longer in existence as a quota group for pollock (as of the 2008/2009 fishing year), and there have been few TC 4+ vessels involved in the fishery since 2002. The contribution by the longline/handline sector has also declined since the mid-1990s, but there has been a modest increase ( $3 \%$ of total landings) over the past few years.

## SAMPLING AND CATCH/WEIGHT AT AGE

Port (shore) and observer (at-sea) sample collections contributed to several thousand pollock length measurements annually from 2008-2010 (Table 5). Sampling was considered adequate to characterise the catch at size and catch at age for the Western Component, with 1,358 and 1,082 ages available for the 2008 and 2009 fisheries, respectively, and 1,062 ages available to the end of the second trimester in 2010.

Comparisons of 2009 and 2010 port and observer length measurements of pollock from the directed fishery were made for months, areas, and gear types where both types of samples were available. For the most part, these comparisons showed similar pollock catch size frequencies. An exception was 5Zj mobile gear in 2010, but observer sampling for this area was low (Fig. 7). Pollock are also captured in the small mesh (cod end mesh < 130 mm ) 4Xpq redfish fishery. Comparisons of 2009 and 2010 port and observer length measurements generally indicated similar size compositions of pollock at sea and at dockside in both years (Fig. 8). This indicates that discarding does not appear to be a problem. There were concerns during the 2008 assessment about pollock discards in the redfish fishery, but increased observer coverage over the past two years appears to have helped resolve this issue.

The level of commercial fishery sampling was relatively low in the 1970s in NAFO Division 4 X . Thus, the assessment presented here starts in 1982 when the level of sampling improved to reflect the fishery more accurately. To construct the catch at age (CAA) for 2010 (Trimesters 1 \& 2), 2009 (Trimesters 1-3), and update the CAA for 2008 (with data from Trimester 3), data for the Western Component was aggregated to the trimester level by gear type and tonnage class. Area 4Xu was prorated over the Western Component by allocating the proportion of landings attributed to $4 \times \mathrm{mn}$ versus the remaining unit areas in 4 X . Samples were aggregated on a trimester basis for all gear sectors (OTB 1-3 large mesh (cod end mesh $\geq 130 \mathrm{~mm}$ ), OTB 1-3 small mesh (cod end mesh $<130 \mathrm{~mm}$ ), gillnet, OTB 4+, and longline/handline gear). Small pollock are caught in the small mesh mobile gear used in the 4Xpq redfish fishery, so this gear type was kept separate in the CAA. Length-weight parameters were calculated from data pooled over the last ten years from the summer research vessel (RV) survey for strata 474, 476, and 480-495 (the Western Component). Since no surveys were conducted in the spring or fall, the summer value is used for all three trimesters.

To evaluate the consistency of age determinations, the primary ager for the $4 \mathrm{VWX}+5$ pollock stock re-aged otolith sections used during a Canada/US Ageing Workshop in 2004. Agreement with prior Canada/US consensus ages was 90\% (Fig. 9) and was consistent with a previous test performed in 2008 (92\%). Although testing for age interpretations were limited this year (since the primary ager retired in September 2010), it was concluded that the current age interpretations were consistent with the reference collection and had no appreciable bias.

Larger pollock were captured by gillnet and handline/longline (average: 67-69 cm fork length (FL)) compared to large mesh (average: 60 cm FL ) and small mesh (average: 5053 cm FL) mobile gear (Fig. 10; upper panel). The small mesh mobile gear (used in the 4Xpq redfish fishery) captured a greater proportion of pollock < 45 cm FL, especially in 2009. The age composition of the catch differed among gear types, ranging from 5-8 for gillnet and handline/longline, 3-8 for large mesh mobile, and 2-7 for small mesh mobile gear (Fig. 10; lower panel).

Strong and weak year-classes are apparent in the age structure and some cohorts are readily tracked (Fig. 11; Table 6). Diminished numbers at age for older ages, a feature which first appeared in the 1990s, continues to the present. The 2010 fishery is dominated by ages 4-7; the 2006, 2005, 2004, and 2003 year-classes, respectively. The most recent strong yearclasses apparent in the fishery are the 1999 year-class (Fig. 11; white circles) and the 2001 year-class (Fig. 11; yellow circles). Both have made significant contributions to the Western Component fishery over the past 6 years but diminish rapidly after age 7.

Fishery weights at age (WAA) declined from the early 1980s to the early 1990s and then increased to the early 2000s (Fig. 12; Table 7). Since then, they declined to 2005 but appear to be increasing again. Fishery weights at age are currently within the range of observed values over the time series.

## INDICES OF ABUNDANCE

## COMMERCIAL FISHERY CATCH RATES

Commercial fishery catch rates (catch per unit effort, CPUE) for small mobile gear (TC 13) are used as tuning indices in this assessment and are based on individual standardised catch rates from four areas in the Western Component: NAFO Unit Areas $4 \mathrm{Xq}, 4 \mathrm{Xp} / 5 \mathrm{Zc}$, Bay of Fundy ( $4 \mathrm{Xrs}+5 \mathrm{Yb}$ ) and 4 Xo . The main criteria for trips included in catch rate analyses is that they must be pollock-directed (> $50 \%$ of total catch is pollock) and the vessel must have five or more consecutive years in the fishery. The number of qualifying trips has dropped off since the 1990s, and in 2010 there were only 65 trips, compared to the average of 289 per year for the entire series. A multiplicative model (Gavaris 1980, 1988a) with main effects of year (1982-2010), Canadian fishing vessel number, month, and cod end mesh type (diamond or square) was solved using standard linear regression techniques after In transformation of nominal CPUE (t/hr) data:
$\ln \left(\right.$ CPUE $\left._{\mathrm{ijk}}\right)=\mu+$ Year $_{\mathrm{i}}+$ Month $_{\mathrm{j}}+$ Vessel $_{\mathrm{k}}+$ Mesh Type $_{\mathrm{l}}+\mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{ijk}}$
Analysis of variance results indicated that for each area, the overall regression and individual main effects were significant $(P<0.5)$ and that the model explained between 37$49 \%$ (multiple $r^{2}$ ) of the variability in the data. A weighting factor was applied to the standardised catch rates for each of the four areas to account for changes in the spatial distribution of fishing activity (after Walters 2003). Then they were averaged together to generate a single index for the Western Component. The weighting factor for each area was calculated as the number of productive 10 minute squares in that area in 1992 (a year of high landings) divided by the total number of productive 10 minute squares in all areas in 1992.

There has been a general declining trend in standardised catch rates for all areas since the early 1980s, followed by an increase after 2001 (Fig. 13; upper panel). Area 4Xp/5Zc has had the highest catch rates since 2001, followed by 4Xq. Catch rates for both areas have been variable over the past few years but declined in 2010. In the Bay of Fundy (BOF), catch rates have been declining since 2003. Area 4Xo has had very few trips since 1997 so this series has been set to "0" in the CPUE index from 1998 to present. The area-weighted CPUE for all areas combined reached the second lowest level in the time series in 2006, with the lowest occurring in 1998 (Fig. 13; lower panel). Since 2006,
catch rates have been higher but variable. Catch rates from 2005 to 2010 were constrained by reduced quotas and changes in fishing practices and are not comparable to those earlier in the time series. The current view is that since 2004, this series may no longer reflect trends in relative abundance.

The age-specific indices of abundance from the mobile gear sector of the fishery indicate a reduction in the abundance of older (ages 7+) fish since 1996 with modest signs of improvement in age structure beginning in 2006 (Fig. 14; Table 8). Since 2004 is the last year in this series used for tuning, the age-specific indices now have minimal influence on VPA model results.

## DFO RESEARCH VESSEL (RV) SURVEY

Indices from the summer DFO research vessel (RV) survey, based on 4X strata 474, 476, and 480-495, are used in the assessment of the Western Stock Component. The time series begins in 1984, the first year that the RV Alfred Needler was used for the summer survey program. There has been a general declining trend in the biomass index since the late 1980s, followed by a period of low biomass from the mid-1990s to early 2000s and a trend of increasing biomass from 2003 to 2009 (Fig. 15). This is followed by a very sharp decline in 2010 which appears to be inconsistent with the trend of increasing biomass since 2003 and may be a negative year effect. Strong year-effects are present throughout the time series (i.e., 1988, 1990, 1996, and 2006) and reflect the semi-pelagic schooling behaviour of pollock and changes in $q$.

Plots of summer survey biomass distribution (5-year average kg/tow aggregated by 10 minute squares; Fig.16) show an increase in the relative abundance of pollock and an expansion in their distribution from the 1970s to the 1980s, spreading east into NAFO Division 4V. This increase may reflect the influence of the extremely large 1979 yearclass and also the change in survey vessel and net which occurred from 1982-1983 (i.e., the Alfred Needler became the lead survey vessel in 1983 and the net was changed from a Yankee 36 to Western IIA in 1982). The summer survey shows a contraction in pollock distribution on the eastern Scotian Shelf from the 1990s through to the 2000s. Since 2005, the main areas of concentration are in 4X5 and western 4W with what appears to be a geographic separation between the Western and Eastern Component areas. In 2009 and 2010, most of the large catches were in eastern 4 X and western 4 W with very little catch occurring in 4 V and eastern 4 W (Fig. 17). Catches in western 4 X were lower than usual for both years.

Consistent with the catch rate information, the DFO RV age-disaggregated indices for the Western Component show that the 1999 and 2001 year-classes appear strong but that not many are left by the time they reach age 8 (Fig. 18; Table 9). Strong year effects are apparent with high abundance at age in 2006 and very low abundance at age in 2010 (near lowest in time series). The 2010 indices should be interpreted with caution since they are inconsistent with values seen previously for these year-classes.

RV survey weights at age (equivalent to mid-year population WAA) follow a declining trend from the early 1980s to late 1990s (Fig. 19). Since then, the WAA has been increasing for ages 2-5, declining for ages 6 and 7 up to 2007, followed by an increase over the past two years.

## OTHER SURVEY INDICATORS

The DFO Georges Bank winter survey is not used as a tuning index for the VPA model, but it does provide information on pollock abundance trends and size composition in 5Zjm (i.e., part of the Western component). This survey has been conducted since 1986 and shows a decline in the extent of pollock catches in USA waters below Wilkinson Basin from the 1980s to present (Fig. 20). A persistent feature throughout the time series is the concentration of pollock in Canadian waters on the northeastern part of the bank. While trends in pollock biomass (kg/tow) from the Georges Bank survey tend to be quite variable (Fig. 21), they show a pattern similar to the DFO summer survey for western 4 X , with period of high abundance during 1980s, low abundance in the 1990s, followed by an increase in the 2000s. This suggests a linkage between these two areas. A comparison of size frequency distributions for the 1990s and 2000s shows that pollock captured during the Georges Bank survey in late winter are similar in size to pollock from the summer survey in western 4X (Fig. 22).

Although there is no survey coverage of $5 Z$ during the summer survey, it appears as though pollock relative abundance and size composition exhibit trends which do not differ from western $4 X$, indicating some connectivity between these two areas. In the past, Industry has expressed concern over the lack of coverage of northeastern Georges Bank during the summer survey despite the fact that landings from this region are included in the fishery CAA. Although this is still the case, it would appear that these areas are not showing trends which differ from each other; indicating that the summer survey, which is used as a tuning index for the VPA model, is representative of both areas.

The National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) has conducted stratified random surveys during spring and fall in the Gulf of Maine since the 1960s. Both series show a widespread distribution of pollock across the Gulf of Maine in USA and Canadian waters during the 1970s (Fig. 23). While pollock catches in these surveys were somewhat lower in the 1980s, they were still fairly widespread across the Gulf of Maine. During the 1990s, the NMFS surveys show a continued decline in catches in the Gulf of Maine, with some rebuilding in the 2000s in the western region around Wilkinson Basin, but the geographic distribution of pollock is no longer as widespread. The fall surveys during the 2000s indicate that a large portion of the pollock biomass occurs in Canadian waters (4Xq + $5 Z j m$ ). These tows are included in the age disaggregated abundance indices used to calculate population estimates in Subareas (SA) $5 \& 6$ but are actually outside of the USA management area (which extends up to international boundary).

A comparison of trends in pollock biomass (kg/tow) from the NMFS spring, NMFS fall, and DFO summer (Western Component) surveys shows strong year-effects in all three series (Fig. 24). There appears to be some synchrony among the three series in the recent period but not in the past. There was a general decline in biomass through the 1990s and a subsequent increase in the 2000s, followed by strong declines for all three series over the past year or so. It is too early to tell if these recent declines are simply effects or reflect an actual drop in relative abundance.

Since 2002, USA landings in SA 5\&6 (Gulf of Maine) have been increasing and in 2008 they were $10,000 \mathrm{t}$, more than double the Canadian landings for the Western Component that year (4,100 t) (Fig. 25). The most recent NMFS assessment for this stock based on Statistical Catch at Age Model results (Northeast Fisheries Science Center 2010) reported that the pollock stock in SA $5 \& 6$ is not overfished and that overfishing is not occurring.

## CHANGES IN SIZE COMPOSITION

An analysis of catch at size (CAS) frequencies from the commercial fishery and the summer survey was carried out to confirm the contraction in the age structure observed in both data series (see Figs. 11 and 18). Plots of the average CAS frequency for 5 -year periods indicate a progressive decline in the proportion of pollock $>70 \mathrm{~cm}$ FL (proxy for age 7+) in the commercial fishery CAS from the 1980s to 1990s (Fig. 26). This pattern continues through to the mid-2000s and then the proportion of fish $>70 \mathrm{~cm}$ FL shows modest signs of improvement in 2005-2010.

The summer survey average CAS also shows a decline in the proportion of pollock > 70 cm beginning in the 1990s which continues through to the mid-2000s, with modest improvement after 2005 (Fig. 27). Analysis of the $5-\mathrm{yr}$ average proportion at length for pollock $\geq 70 \mathrm{~cm}$ FL (age $7+$ ) and $\geq 75 \mathrm{~cm}$ FL (age 8+) shows a rapid drop in the proportion of larger/older fish in both the survey and the fishery beginning in early the 1990s and extending to the mid-2000s (Fig. 28). This decline is coincident with a period of high exploitation levels (range: 53-78\%) on the stock. Despite recent reductions in fishing effort since 2005, there has been only a modest increase in the proportion of larger/older fish.

## ESTIMATION OF CURRENT POPULATION STATE

Two VPA model approaches were used based on the framework assessment formulation of Neilson et al. (2004) with a few modifications. The first approach was the Base Model formulation accepted for the 2006 and 2008 assessments, and used CAA for ages 2-13 (1982-2010), RV indices for ages 3-8 (1984-2010, proportional fit), truncated CPUE indices for ages 3-8 (1982-2004, power fit) and natural mortality of 0.2 . The truncated CPUE series excluded 2005-2010, years which had more restrictive quota, fewer pollockdirected trips, and considered by Industry to be unrepresentative of abundance trends. During the 2004 Framework Assessment, it was concluded that it is useful to have the catch rate series as a tuning index to dampen the year effects apparent in the RV series. Currently the CPUE series now has very little influence on the model results and tuning is based largely on the RV indices.

The second approach was the Base Model excluding the 2010 RV age-specific indices. The assumption for this model was that the 2010 RV age-specific indices are not consistent with values seen previously for these year-classes.

The adaptive framework, ADAPT (Gavaris 1988b), was used to calibrate the sequential population analysis with the CPUE and RV survey age-specific abundance trend results. For the Base Model in the terminal year (2010), population size ( N ) was assigned a value for age 2 (geometric mean for past 10 years) and for ages 11-13, N was estimated for ages 3-8, fishing mortality rate (F) was calculated for age 9 (2009 and 2010) and was assumed to be equal to the population number weighted average fishing mortality on ages 7 and 8. For the oldest age (13), N was assigned a small value (= 1) from 1995-2009 (a period of very low catch), and then F was calculated on age 12 for 1982-1993 (a period of moderate catch) based on the weighed average $F$ on ages 9-11.

For the Base Model excluding the 2010 RV, the only difference in model setup was for the terminal year. N was assigned a value for age 2 (for 2009 and 2010) and ages 11-13 (2010), and estimated for ages 4-8 (2010). The rest of the model setup was the same as the Base VPA.

## DIAGNOSTICS

Results for population abundance, F, and biomass are given in Tables 10-12, respectively, for the Base VPA and in Tables 13-15, respectively, for the Base VPA excluding the 2010 RV indices. The 2010 RV indices have a strong negative influence on current estimates of recruitment, 4+ biomass, and age 6-9 F (Fig. 29). Including the 2010 RV indices in the Base VPA results in lower recruitment (back to the 2001 year-class), lower estimates of 4+ biomass ( $9,000 \mathrm{t}$ vs. 23,000 t in 2010), and higher estimates of age 6-9 F ( 0.78 vs . 0.29 in 2010). Both models give results that are less optimistic than the 2008 assessment, especially the model which includes the 2010 RV.

Age-specific residuals for the Base VPA formulations including and excluding the 2010 RV indices are shown in Figs. 30 and 31, respectively. The residual pattern for the CPUE series shows a band of positive residuals for ages 4-6 from 1994 to 2004 and is the same in both models. The models predict higher abundance than indicated by the CPUE series for ages 3, 4, 7, and 8 in 2004. Since this series only extends to 2004, it has little influence on the results of both VPA formulations. Residuals for the RV series are large and positive for most ages in 2006, which was a strong year effect (high indices for all ages). For both model formulations, the model predicts lower abundance for these age groups than indicated by the survey indices in 2006. For the Base Model including the 2010 RV indices, large negative residuals occur for most ages in 2010, especially ages 7 and 8 . The model predicts higher abundance than indicated by the survey indices, which were extremely low in 2010. For the model which excludes the 2010 RV indices, the residuals get smaller for the last few years of the series but are still large and negative for age 8 in 2009. Overall, the model fit is better when the 2010 RV indices are excluded as indicated by the mean square of the residual values, i.e., mean square residuals (MSR) = 0.779 (including 2010 RV) vs. 0.733 (excluding 2010 RV).

The relative errors for population abundance estimates from both the Base VPA and the VPA excluding the 2010 RV tend to be quite high, and they reflect the high variability in the RV survey age-specific indices used for tuning the respective models (Tables 16 and 17). A correction factor is applied to the age-specific population estimates in the terminal year to correct for bias from the minimisation routine and log-log transformations used within the model. The relative bias is very high for both model formulations (i.e., the average relative bias on the estimate of $N$ for all ages is 0.28 vs. 0.22 for the Base VPA and the VPA excluding the 2010 RV indices, respectively). Compared to other stocks and species, the bias correction for Western Component pollock is quite high. For example, the average bias correction is $6.6 \%$ for $5 Z$ haddock (Van Eeckhaute et al. 2009), 6.1\% for $5 Z$ cod (Wang et al. 2009), $6.1 \%$ for $4 \mathrm{X} / 5 \mathrm{Y}$ cod (Clark and Emberley 2009), and $4.3 \%$ for 5Zjm yellowtail flounder (Legault et al. 2010) (Table 18). This contrasts with an average of $22-25 \%$ for Western Component pollock. The bias correction affects terminal year estimates of N, especially ages 3 and 5 in the Base VPA, and age 4 in the VPA excluding the 2010 RV. Consequently, the bias correction will have a strong influence on trends in age 4+ biomass for the recent period.

The survey calibration constants ( $q$ 's) for both models increase with age up to age 7 and then decline at age 8 (Tables 16 and 17). The values are slightly higher for the Base VPA as is the relative error. CPUE calibration coefficients are essentially the same for both model formulations and increase from ages 3-6 and then decline for ages 7 and 8. Relative bias on the CPUE calibration constants is high for both model formulations.

While the age-specific estimates of population numbers and calibration constants are sometimes associated with high variance, they are comparable to those reported in the assessments of pollock in 2006 and 2008. The CPUE calibration coefficients show high relative error at ages 3 and 4, but these indices are fit to the model using a power function and the coefficients appear to be poorly estimated.

Retrospective analysis for the Base VPA indicates a strong tendency to underestimate fishing mortality on ages 6-9 and to overestimate 4+ stock biomass and age 2 recruits (Fig. 32). This pattern is largely due to the influence of the 2010 RV indices, which are so low that they have a negative impact extending back several years, and result in a retrospective pattern that is much stronger than observed in the 2008 assessment. When the 2010 RV indices are not included for tuning, the retrospective pattern improves (Fig. 33). Although this model still has a tendency to underestimate $F$ and overestimate biomass and recruitment, the results are more acceptable compared to Base VPA (with the 2010 RV included).

A comparison of age 3+ population biomass from the Base VPA and q-adjusted age 3-8 total biomass from the RV survey indicates that the biomass from the population model does not match the $q$-adjusted biomass from the survey in the recent period since the 2010 index is pulling it down (Fig. 34; upper panel). When the 2010 RV indices are excluded, age $3+$ biomass from the population model has a better match to the recent increasing trends in the $q$-adjusted age 3-8 biomass from the survey (Fig. 34; lower panel). The VPA excluding the 2010 RV indices was selected for updating the current population trends.

## STOCK TRENDS AND CURRENT STATUS

The updated assessment results were based on the age-structured population model for the Western Component that incorporated indices of abundance from both the DFO summer research vessel survey (1984-2009), excluding the 2010 indices, and standardised CPUE from the commercial fishery excluding the most recent six years (1982-2004). The model set up for the terminal year involves assigning abundance for age 2 (in 2009 and 2010), estimating abundance for ages 3-8 (2010), calculating a weighted $F$ for age 9 (using the population weighted average for ages 7 and 8 in 2009 and 2010), and assigning a small value for the abundance of ages 11-13 (2010).

While age 2 recruitment is estimated to be below average ( $\sim 5$ million) for the 2004 and 2005 year-classes at 2.4 and 3.7 million recruits, respectively, this is an improvement over the estimates of 1.3 and 1.5 million, respectively, from the 2008 assessment (Fig. 35). In contrast, the strong 2001 year-class, estimated at 12.4 million recruits during the 2008 assessment, is currently estimated at 6 million. A positive sign may be the 2006 yearclass, which is currently estimated at 7 million recruits.

Estimates of age 4+ (considered spawning stock) biomass declined from about 66,000 t in 1984 to about 7,500 tin 2000. Biomass has been rebuilding since 2000. It has increased
steadily to about 23,000 t in 2010 (Fig. 35). During the 2008 assessment, age 4+ biomass was estimated at $27,000 \mathrm{t}$ for 2008. The current estimate for 2008 based on the VPA excluding the 2010 RV indices is only $17,000 \mathrm{t}$, which is considerably lower than indicated from the 2008 assessment. During the benchmark review, it was concluded that the probability of good recruitment is higher when adult biomass is $>B_{\text {ref }}=30,000 \mathrm{t}$. This conclusion was based on the relationship between age 4+ biomass and age 2 recruits, which, when examined visually, gives an indication that recruitment may be higher when age $4+$ biomass exceeds $30,000 \mathrm{t}$ (Fig. 36). If this is the case, then the current level of age $4+$ biomass $(23,000 \mathrm{t})$ is below the reference level for improved recruitment.

Fishing mortality rates steadily increased from the early 1980s to above 1.0 by the early 1990s and remained high until the early 2000s. Subsequent reduced quotas and harvests as well as increasing population biomass have contributed to a decline in the fishing mortality rate on ages 6-9, which was below the $F_{\text {ref }}$ of 0.2 in 2009 but increased to 0.29 in 2010 (Fig. 37). The overall prognosis is not as optimistic as indicated from the 2008 assessment, but it is better than when the 2010 RV indices are included.

## SUMMARY OF UPDATED ASSESSMENT RESULTS FOR THE WESTERN COMPONENT

- The DFO summer survey indicates a general decline in the geographic distribution of pollock catches, which now occur mainly in 4 Xpq and $4 \mathrm{Xmn} /$ western 4 W .
- The proportion of pollock $>70 \mathrm{~cm}$ FL in the fishery and survey CAS declined sharply in the early 1990s and remained low to the mid-2000s. During this time, exploitation levels were high (average $=66 \%$ for 1991-2005). Since 2005, the proportion of pollock $>70 \mathrm{~cm}$ FL has shown modest improvement, but it is still much lower than the pre-1990s.
- The 2010 RV age-specific indices appear to be unusually low and are inconsistent with values seen previously for these year-classes.
- Using the Base Model formulation, which excludes the 2010 RV indices (best assessment but problems with bias), age 4+ population biomass for the Western Component in 2010 is $\sim 23,000 \mathrm{t}$. At this level, the probability of good recruitment is not as good.
- Fishing mortality on fully recruited ages 6-9 declined sharply after 2005 following a reduction in quota for the Western Component and fell below $F_{\text {ref }}(=0.2)$ in 2009, but has increased to 0.29 in 2010.
- $\quad$ Since 2005, there has been only a modest improvement in the age structure despite reductions in F. However, after age 8, pollock seem to disappear in the survey and fishery CAA. The overall prognosis is less optimistic than indicated by the 2008 assessment.
- The MSE framework will include results from both model runs in the reference set of candidate VPA models for defining the current population state.


## SENSITIVITY ANALYSES FOR SOURCES OF UNCERTAINTY

## CHANGES IN NATURAL MORTALITY

The VPA model excluding the 2010 RV indices was used for exploring changes in the natural mortality rate (M) and used CAA for ages 2-13 (1982-2010), RV indices for ages 38 (1984-2009, proportional fit), and a truncated CPUE indices for ages 3-8 (1982-2004, power fit). For the terminal year, N was assigned a value for age 2 (for 2009 and 2010) and ages 11-13 (2010) and was estimated for ages 4-8 (2010). For the oldest age (13), the setup was the same as the Base VPA (p. 8).

Two approaches were used for exploring changes in M . The first involved estimating M on ages 7-13 from 1996-2010, a period when there was a contraction in the age structure. In the model setup, M was assigned a value of 0.2 for ages 2-6 for 1982-2010 and ages 7-13 for 1982-1996, and then the model to estimate M for ages $7-13$ from 1996-2010. The second approach involved the estimation of $M$ separately for two age groups: ages 5-6 and ages 7-13. In this case, M was assigned a value of 0.2 for ages 2-4 from 1982-2010 and ages 5-13 from 1982-1995, and then the model was allowed to estimate M for ages 5 6 and $7-13$ separately from 1996-2010, the period when age structure was contracted. Trends in recruitment, 4+ biomass, and age 6-9 F were compared between models with M assigned (i.e., 0.2 throughout the time series as per standard formulation) vs. models where $M$ was estimated (i.e., approach 1: ages 7-13, and approach 2: ages 5-6 and 7-13).

Results for population abundance, F, and biomass are given in Tables 19-21 for the VPA which estimates M on ages 7-13, and in Tables 22-24 for the VPA which estimates M on ages $5-6$ and $7-13$ separately. When M is estimated, age 2 recruitment is higher after 1993 (Fig. 38). Age 4+ biomass is higher from 1993 onwards but drops off after 2007 to the same level in $2010(\sim 23,000 \mathrm{t})$ as estimated by the model when M is assigned to all ages and years. The model which estimates M for 2 age groups has the highest biomass from 1995-2007.

Fishing mortality on ages 6-9 is lower from 1995-2008 when M is estimated compared to when it is assigned because natural mortality is contributing more to total mortality ( $F+M$ ) during this period. When M is estimated for ages 7-13 from 1996 onwards, the model estimates high natural mortality for these ages $(M=0.68)$. Similarly, when $M$ is estimated for ages 5-6 and 7-13 separately, natural mortality remains high on both age groups ( 0.58 and 0.62 for ages $5-6$ and 7-13, respectively). Model fit, in terms MSR, actually improves slightly when $M$ is estimated (i.e., $M S R=0.70$ and .69 for approaches 1 and 2 , respectively) compared to the case when $M$ is assigned ( $M S R=0.73$ ).

The higher value of $M$ could be one reason why fish aged 7 and older seem to disappear so rapidly, especially since the mid-1990s. Although the reasons for this are unknown, it could be related to:

- A decline in forage with high energy content (i.e., herring, euphausiids). There is some evidence for this hypothesis based on a proxy for "condition" (predicted weight at length based on linear regression analyses) which has shown 0.5 kg decline over the survey time series (Fig. 39).
- Movement outside the area (i.e., emigration to USA waters?)
- Increased predation (seals?).


## CHANGES IN SELECTIVITY ON OLDER AGES

The Base VPA is somewhat complicated in terms of model set up for the terminal year and the oldest age (13) due to low catches of older fish (ages 10+) since the mid-1990s. Therefore, a simpler approach was used to illustrate the effects of different selectivity patterns for Western Component pollock by using a CAA matrix out to age 9 (truncated CAA). The model with truncated CAA has similar trends in age 2 recruits, slightly higher 4+ biomass, and slightly lower age 6-9 F after 2006 compared to model with a full CAA (Fig. 40; Tables 25-27). Since these differences are relatively minor, the truncated CAA model, which is easier to set up, was used to explore the effects of different selectivity patterns.

The VPA models used for exploring the effects of different selectivity patterns (i.e., standard model formulation vs. dome-shaped) used truncated CAA (ages 2-9, 19822010), CPUE from 1982-2004 (ages 3-8), RV indices from 1984-2009 (ages 3-8, excluding 2010) and $M=0.2$. The VPA model setup to simulate a dome-shaped selectivity on older ages involved calculating $F$ on age $9(1982-2010)$ based on 0.5 of population weighted average $F$ on ages 7 and 8 . Trends in age 2 recruits, age $4+$ biomass, and age 6-9 $F$ were compared between the standard vs. the domed model formulations.

Results for population abundance, F, and biomass are given in Tables 28-30, respectively, for the VPA which has the dome-shaped selectivity. Recruitment is estimated to be slightly higher in the 1980s and 2000s when selectivity is dome-shaped (Fig. 41). Similarly, age 4+ biomass is higher through the 1980s and 1990s and again after 2005. Age 4+ biomass in 2010 is estimated at $30,000 \mathrm{t}$ for the domed model vs. $25,000 \mathrm{t}$ using the standard (flat-topped) formulation. F on ages 6-9 is considerably lower over the time series for the domed partial recruitment (PR) model up to 2008 and then is similar to the standard PR model. Overall, the model fit was not as good for the dome-shaped formulation compared to the standard formulation ( $\mathrm{MSR}=0.77 \mathrm{vs} .0 .74$ ).

The model with domed PR assumes that more older fish are alive but are not available to the fishery or the survey (Fig. 42). Similar selectivity patterns and assumptions are used in statistical catch at age models such as the one used recently in the NMFS assessment for pollock in SA 5\&6. For Western Component pollock, there is currently no empirical evidence available to indicate that older fish are actually present.

## SUMMARY FOR SENSITIVITY ANALYSES

- When the VPA model is allowed to estimate M on older ages (7+) from the mid-1990s onward, M increases to a fairly high level (0.62-0.68).
- This increase could be related to movements outside of the management area (to USA waters?), increased predation, or changes in environmental conditions, which lead to poorer survival. Tagging studies on harbour pollock could be used to investigate transboundary movements but would require several years before tagged fish recruit to the fishery.
- The model formulation with domed-shaped selectivity generates more biomass and lower estimates of F compared to the model with the standard (~flat-topped) selectivity pattern. The concern with this approach is that the domed PR model generates cryptic biomass since fish aged 8 and older have not been captured in large amounts in either the summer survey or the Canadian fishery since the early 1990s.
- The MSE Operating Models will need to capture the uncertainty associated with higher levels of $M$ and changes in selectivity on older ages.


## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

A special thanks is extended to PED port samplers G. Donaldson and D. Frotten for contributing sampling information and to W.E. Gross, who provided helpful editorial comments on an earlier draft of this document. D. Clark provided several suggestions for VPA model formulations and setup.

## LITERATURE CITED

Clark, D.S., and Emberley, J. 2009. Assessment of Cod in Division 4X in 2008. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2009/018: 101 p.

Gavaris, S. 1980. Use of a multiplicative model to estimate catch rate and effort from commercial data. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 37: 2272-2275.

Gavaris, S. 1988a. Abundance indices from commercial fishing. In Collected papers on stock assessment methods. Edited by D. Rivard. CAFSAC Res. Doc. 88/61: pp. 313.

Gavaris, S. 1988b. An adaptive framework for the estimation of population size. CAFSAC Res. Doc. 88/29: 12 p.

Legault, C.M., Alade, L., and Stone, H.H. 2010. Stock assessment of Georges Bank (5Zjmnh) yellowtail flounder for 2010. TRAC Ref. Doc. 2010/06: 96 p.

Northeast Fisheries Science Center. 2010. 49th Northeast Regional Stock Assessment Workshop (49th SAW) Assessment Summary Report. US Dept. Commer., Northeast Fish. Sci. Cent. Ref. Doc. 10-01: 41 p.

Neilson, J. D., Perley, P., and Gavaris, S. 2004. Pollock Stock Status in the Canadian Maritimes: A Framework Assessment. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2004/040: 48 p.

Stone H.H., Nelson, C., Clark, D.S., and Cook, A. 2009. 2008 Assessment of Pollock in 4VWX+5. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2009/001: 79 p.

Walters, C.J. 2003. Folly and fantasy in the analysis of spatial catch rate data. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 60: 1433-1436.

Wang, Y., O'Brien, L., Clark, K., Gavaris, S., and Hatt, B. 2009. Assessment of Eastern Georges Bank Atlantic Cod for 2009. TRAC Ref. Doc. 2009/01: 46 p.

Van Eeckhaute, L., Brooks, E.N., and Traver, M. 2009. Assessment of Eastern Georges Bank Haddock for 2009. TRAC Ref. Doc. 2009/02: 96 p.

Table 1. Pollock landings (t) by area in the Western Component, (4Xopqrs5). The landings for 2010 represent a partial year (Jan. 1 to Aug. 31).

|  | 4Xo | 4Xp | 4Xq | 4Xr | 4Xs | 4Xu | 5Y | 5Zc | Total |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1982 | 4781 | 1499 | 2675 | 2508 | 1345 | 183 | 925 | 4430 | 18347 |
| 1983 | 4337 | 1146 | 3635 | 1170 | 461 | 1319 | 1079 | 3301 | 16448 |
| 1984 | 3536 | 1189 | 4541 | 716 | 163 | 1933 | 2015 | 1199 | 15291 |
| 1985 | 6179 | 595 | 5718 | 1284 | 696 | 3275 | 853 | 911 | 19511 |
| 1986 | 7326 | 1073 | 2531 | 1046 | 1287 | 2066 | 654 | 1538 | 17520 |
| 1987 | 4734 | 2329 | 1893 | 508 | 1209 | 2571 | 1120 | 2096 | 16460 |
| 1988 | 3194 | 3417 | 3333 | 307 | 790 | 4110 | 345 | 2403 | 17899 |
| 1989 | 3619 | 3373 | 2334 | 332 | 374 | 1777 | 531 | 1385 | 13724 |
| 1990 | 3668 | 2523 | 2953 | 1042 | 693 | 2629 | 346 | 1740 | 15595 |
| 1991 | 4621 | 3745 | 2665 | 2465 | 2105 | 831 | 456 | 1715 | 18602 |
| 1992 | 4174 | 1528 | 2626 | 2175 | 1793 | 865 | 443 | 3036 | 16639 |
| 1993 | 2754 | 1985 | 2226 | 1605 | 941 | 337 | 368 | 4193 | 14410 |
| 1994 | 1860 | 1097 | 1213 | 1453 | 866 | 784 | 236 | 3327 | 10836 |
| 1995 | 429 | 1158 | 2552 | 676 | 393 | 683 | 250 | 1004 | 7144 |
| 1996 | 419 | 1478 | 1811 | 686 | 412 | 179 | 256 | 1200 | 6441 |
| 1997 | 446 | 1574 | 4030 | 1112 | 607 | 447 | 311 | 1231 | 9759 |
| 1998 | 437 | 3495 | 3134 | 564 | 469 | 153 | 425 | 1857 | 10534 |
| 1999 | 313 | 879 | 1372 | 648 | 380 | 37 | 135 | 996 | 4760 |
| 2000 | 257 | 1086 | 1531 | 264 | 249 | 47 | 136 | 1197 | 4768 |
| 2001 | 207 | 1191 | 1774 | 301 | 186 | 68 | 104 | 1569 | 5400 |
| 2002 | 201 | 1482 | 2628 | 189 | 159 | 52 | 157 | 1616 | 6485 |
| 2003 | 114 | 1823 | 2578 | 403 | 665 | 316 | 594 | 1347 | 7839 |
| 2004 | 58 | 2404 | 2342 | 321 | 557 | 147 | 137 | 2047 | 8012 |
| 2005 | 126 | 3397 | 970 | 221 | 324 | 43 | 108 | 1740 | 6928 |
| 2006 | 99 | 1187 | 781 | 95 | 290 | 42 | 128 | 848 | 3469 |
| 2007 | 109 | 2004 | 1562 | 168 | 133 | 56 | 95 | 552 | 4679 |
| 2008 | 131 | 1712 | 1609 | 42 | 75 | 53 | 104 | 389 | 4115 |
| 2009 | 128 | 1088 | 1781 | 15 | 39 | 212 | 96 | 458 | 3819 |
| 2010 | 93 | 988 | 1431 | 11 | 10 | 111 | 36 | 537 | 3218 |

Table 2. Pollock landings (t) by area in the Eastern Component, ( $4 \mathrm{VW}+4 \mathrm{Xmn}$ ). The landings for 2010 represent a partial year (Jan. 1 to Aug. 31).

|  | 4Vn | 4Vs | 4Vu | 4Wd | 4We | 4Wf | 4Wg | 4Wh | 4Wj | 4Wk | 4WI | 4Wm | 4Wu | 4Xm | 4Xn | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1982 | 149 | 2216 | 162 | 4 | 89 | 8 | 230 | 904 | 3181 | 1987 | 2469 | 25 | 69 | 4341 | 3154 | 18987 |
| 1983 | 104 | 5214 | 13 | 7 | 189 | 24 | 621 | 1577 | 235 | 1725 | 702 | 7 | 191 | 2713 | 2532 | 15855 |
| 1984 | 351 | 4598 | 101 | 5 | 60 | 9 | 207 | 1699 | 252 | 2061 | 1406 |  | 106 | 2251 | 3805 | 16912 |
| 1985 | 839 | 9375 | 7 | 79 | 80 | 6 | 1002 | 198 | 32 | 1156 | 247 |  | 43 | 4803 | 3014 | 20882 |
| 1986 | 1379 | 11639 | 138 | 202 | 30 | 2 | 658 | 289 | 454 | 986 | 239 |  | 220 | 4124 | 2448 | 22808 |
| 1987 | 915 | 9680 | 303 | 70 | 26 | 0 | 416 | 92 | 659 | 2302 | 29 |  | 154 | 4947 | 5987 | 25583 |
| 1988 | 1448 | 9307 | 224 | 128 | 85 | 10 | 746 | 124 | 44 | 934 | 841 |  | 165 | 5020 | 2599 | 21674 |
| 1989 | 4465 | 7542 |  | 253 | 79 | 30 | 313 | 253 | 272 | 1394 | 931 | 6 | 309 | 4239 | 5689 | 25774 |
| 1990 | 2124 | 6065 |  | 90 | 20 | 80 | 769 | 160 | 300 | 1172 | 1093 | 46 | 350 | 3078 | 3886 | 19233 |
| 1991 | 1043 | 3009 |  | 193 | 42 | 7 | 2146 | 132 | 477 | 1329 | 2229 | 106 | 72 | 2824 | 5172 | 18779 |
| 1992 | 284 | 2129 |  | 149 | 98 | 13 | 990 | 101 | 162 | 1064 | 2695 | 44 | 387 | 1594 | 5357 | 15066 |
| 1993 | 86 | 743 |  | 81 | 470 | 1 | 114 | 6 | 5 | 588 | 272 | 1 | 63 | 739 | 2563 | 5731 |
| 1994 | 437 | 329 |  | 19 | 434 | 0 | 69 | 11 | 4 | 787 | 60 |  | 6 | 878 | 1128 | 4161 |
| 1995 | 397 | 665 |  | 36 | 3 | 0 | 108 | 31 | 1 | 130 | 188 | 6 | 135 | 220 | 592 | 2513 |
| 1996 | 30 | 432 |  | 35 | 0 | 0 | 19 | 44 | 0 | 747 | 67 | 1 | 81 | 305 | 898 | 2660 |
| 1997 | 10 | 135 |  | 7 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 94 | 0 | 606 | 66 | 1 | 73 | 305 | 770 | 2071 |
| 1998 | 155 | 171 |  | 11 | 16 | 0 | 36 | 63 | 2 | 149 | 1160 | 1 | 20 | 257 | 1767 | 3806 |
| 1999 | 29 | 422 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 80 | 61 | 1 | 1067 | 248 | 0 | 3 | 247 | 803 | 2963 |
| 2000 | 6 | 234 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 20 | 2 | 0 | 145 | 85 | 0 | 7 | 153 | 239 | 891 |
| 2001 | 0 | 94 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 7 | 2 | 0 | 128 | 151 | 2 | 15 | 146 | 336 | 882 |
| 2002 | 0 | 39 |  |  | 0 |  | 0 | 2 | 0 | 37 | 39 | 0 | 1 | 77 | 317 | 513 |
| 2003 | 0 | 4 |  | 0 | 0 |  | 1 | 5 | 0 | 15 | 37 | 0 | 4 | 24 | 152 | 243 |
| 2004 | 0 | 9 |  |  |  |  |  | 2 | 0 | 25 | 135 |  | 1 | 25 | 144 | 340 |
| 2005 | 8 | 4 |  |  | 0 |  | 0 | 1 | 0 | 81 | 75 |  | 7 | 44 | 379 | 599 |
| 2006 | 0 | 15 | 0 | 0 |  |  | 0 | 5 | 0 | 67 | 98 |  | 0 | 42 | 269 | 496 |
| 2007 | 0 | 3 | 1 |  |  | 10 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 462 | 234 |  | 8 | 67 | 333 | 1120 |
| 2008 | 0 | 0 |  |  |  |  | 0 | 5 |  | 317 | 192 |  | 5 | 55 | 458 | 1032 |
| 2009 | 2 | 1 |  |  | 0 |  |  | 2 | 1 | 80 | 106 | 0 | 18 | 85 | 1059 | 1354 |
| 2010 | 0 | 5 |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 114 | 223 | 0 | 5 | 28 | 379 | 756 |

Table 3. Pollock landings (t) by month in the Western Component (4Xopqrs, 5Yb, and $5 Z c$ ). The landings for 2010 represent a partial year (Jan. 1 to Aug. 31).

|  | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | Total |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1982 | 766 | 667 | 258 | 196 | 1555 | 2789 | 3413 | 2510 | 2317 | 2085 | 1140 | 620 | 18317 |
| 1983 | 1147 | 805 | 477 | 495 | 1814 | 4650 | 3272 | 1659 | 1207 | 568 | 172 | 77 | 16344 |
| 1984 | 167 | 170 | 362 | 753 | 1413 | 3922 | 3818 | 1619 | 1325 | 1090 | 346 | 91 | 15076 |
| 1985 | 114 | 681 | 841 | 1892 | 981 | 4503 | 5243 | 1885 | 1556 | 1048 | 357 | 222 | 19323 |
| 1986 | 1023 | 682 | 758 | 452 | 2221 | 3015 | 3678 | 2649 | 2069 | 664 | 169 | 23 | 17404 |
| 1987 | 1428 | 648 | 643 | 34 | 2212 | 3686 | 2797 | 1905 | 1431 | 490 | 114 | 836 | 16224 |
| 1988 | 1043 | 563 | 140 | 375 | 912 | 4213 | 4534 | 1241 | 1159 | 409 | 151 | 2561 | 17301 |
| 1989 | 645 | 1473 | 329 | 459 | 712 | 3740 | 1682 | 1230 | 1140 | 561 | 1317 | 320 | 13607 |
| 1990 | 244 | 233 | 44 | 132 | 1039 | 3199 | 3465 | 2944 | 2002 | 1182 | 465 | 923 | 15874 |
| 1991 | 1091 | 884 | 433 | 1235 | 1884 | 3435 | 3189 | 2136 | 1750 | 1335 | 729 | 681 | 18783 |
| 1992 | 432 | 625 | 222 | 783 | 1744 | 2916 | 3073 | 2414 | 1813 | 1572 | 817 | 232 | 16644 |
| 1993 | 1089 | 654 | 633 | 385 | 1202 | 2725 | 2741 | 1684 | 1172 | 550 | 900 | 629 | 14363 |
| 1994 | 36 | 244 | 228 | 517 | 801 | 1931 | 2950 | 1350 | 1061 | 903 | 473 | 489 | 10981 |
| 1995 | 106 | 217 | 206 | 472 | 319 | 2013 | 1406 | 255 | 1472 | 255 | 300 | 180 | 7200 |
| 1996 | 277 | 199 | 222 | 223 | 470 | 786 | 1226 | 914 | 544 | 606 | 387 | 604 | 6457 |
| 1997 | 56 | 458 | 508 | 681 | 597 | 1482 | 1917 | 1392 | 1209 | 661 | 560 | 282 | 9802 |
| 1998 | 285 | 624 | 807 | 711 | 953 | 1872 | 2193 | 1109 | 986 | 789 | 165 | 51 | 10544 |
| 1999 | 64 | 59 | 174 | 236 | 348 | 781 | 1112 | 825 | 666 | 215 | 180 | 111 | 4771 |
| 2000 | 135 | 272 | 301 | 98 | 318 | 738 | 850 | 684 | 553 | 506 | 184 | 140 | 4778 |
| 2001 | 231 | 46 | 417 | 224 | 418 | 775 | 1180 | 566 | 610 | 534 | 261 | 146 | 5410 |
| 2002 | 139 | 268 | 328 | 415 | 947 | 1346 | 1266 | 599 | 505 | 345 | 221 | 121 | 6501 |
| 2003 | 39 | 235 | 941 | 643 | 893 | 1171 | 1205 | 901 | 877 | 450 | 374 | 116 | 7845 |
| 2004 | 48 | 514 | 871 | 527 | 676 | 1806 | 1547 | 764 | 560 | 367 | 245 | 85 | 8012 |
| 2005 | 398 | 1065 | 547 | 448 | 536 | 1460 | 835 | 543 | 371 | 302 | 404 | 19 | 6928 |
| 2006 | 220 | 143 | 344 | 161 | 251 | 533 | 426 | 440 | 283 | 301 | 310 | 57 | 3469 |
| 2007 | 61 | 289 | 654 | 472 | 876 | 502 | 643 | 581 | 367 | 152 | 58 | 19 | 4675 |
| 2008 | 98 | 251 | 388 | 452 | 709 | 577 | 623 | 524 | 294 | 108 | 53 | 39 | 4115 |
| 2009 | 34 | 260 | 249 | 217 | 395 | 595 | 932 | 473 | 303 | 196 | 150 | 14 | 3819 |
| 2010 | 72 | 158 | 403 | 596 | 675 | 353 | 505 | 455 |  |  |  |  | 3217 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 4. Pollock landings (t) by gear in the Western Component (4Xopqrs, 5 Yb , and 5 Zc ). The landings for 2010 represent a partial year (Jan. 1 to Aug. 31).

|  | Gillnet | OTB 4+ | Longline | Misc | OTB 1-3 | Total |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1982 | 2574 | 6782 | 2315 | 241 | 6435 | 18347 |
| 1983 | 2416 | 4307 | 1618 | 25 | 8081 | 16448 |
| 1984 | 1809 | 1623 | 1615 | 39 | 10204 | 15291 |
| 1985 | 3045 | 1246 | 2443 | 52 | 12725 | 19511 |
| 1986 | 4378 | 1928 | 4447 | 55 | 6712 | 17519 |
| 1987 | 4003 | 3465 | 2934 | 26 | 6032 | 16460 |
| 1988 | 3021 | 5904 | 1704 | 93 | 7177 | 17899 |
| 1989 | 4217 | 3558 | 1391 | 78 | 4480 | 13724 |
| 1990 | 4810 | 3027 | 2252 | 95 | 5411 | 15595 |
| 1991 | 3572 | 3884 | 2387 | 132 | 8627 | 18602 |
| 1992 | 3784 | 3135 | 2789 | 3 | 6928 | 16639 |
| 1993 | 3159 | 3983 | 2199 | 1 | 5067 | 14410 |
| 1994 | 2760 | 1703 | 2019 | 44 | 4310 | 10836 |
| 1995 | 2620 | 951 | 506 | 4 | 3062 | 7144 |
| 1996 | 1301 | 1733 | 605 | 3 | 2799 | 6441 |
| 1997 | 2312 | 1648 | 978 | 1 | 4820 | 9759 |
| 1998 | 3076 | 1323 | 621 | 21 | 5492 | 10534 |
| 1999 | 1431 | 546 | 494 | 5 | 2286 | 4761 |
| 2000 | 1796 | 516 | 278 | 5 | 2172 | 4768 |
| 2001 | 1776 | 564 | 291 | 1 | 2765 | 5398 |
| 2002 | 1621 | 559 | 229 | 1 | 4074 | 6484 |
| 2003 | 1902 | 11 | 217 | 9 | 5699 | 7839 |
| 2004 | 2017 | 90 | 121 | 1 | 5782 | 8012 |
| 2005 | 1356 | 80 | 125 | 0 | 5365 | 6926 |
| 2006 | 929 | 354 | 87 | 0 | 2095 | 3465 |
| 2007 | 1027 | 149 | 180 | 0 | 3313 | 4668 |
| 2008 | 980 | 0 | 133 | 0 | 2992 | 4105 |
| 2009 | 1103 | 0 | 119 | 0 | 2560 | 3782 |
| 2010 | 890 | 247 | 79 | 0 | 1994 | 3210 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5. Summary of pollock sampling in 2008, 2009, and 2010 (Trimesters 1\&2) from port (dockside) and observer (at sea) collections. "Ages" refers to the number of ages used in catch at age calculations. Values in parentheses indicate number of port samples or number of observed trips.

| Year | Number measured/aged |  | Landings (t) |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | Port Samples | Observer <br> Samples |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| 2008 (West) | $9,845(47)$ | $3,795(27)$ | 1,358 | 4,115 |
| 2009 (West) | $10,919(47)$ | $3,975(25)$ | 1,082 | 3,819 |
| 2010 (West) | $8,498(37)$ | $13,885(37)$ | 1,062 | 3,218 |

Table 6. Total catch at age (000s) for pollock in the Western Component (4Xopqrs, 5 Yb , and 5Zc). The catch at age for 2010 includes January 1 to August 31

|  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1982 | 95 | 1618 | 1352 | 371 | 1031 | 838 | 425 | 145 | 45 | 33 | 13 | 0 |
| 1983 | 45 | 1283 | 3966 | 854 | 179 | 314 | 291 | 138 | 59 | 17 | 19 | 0 |
| 1984 | 4 | 370 | 1832 | 2751 | 465 | 85 | 148 | 114 | 41 | 19 | 2 | 0 |
| 1985 | 5 | 195 | 621 | 1806 | 2142 | 328 | 38 | 100 | 99 | 62 | 30 | 0 |
| 1986 | 1 | 162 | 1410 | 1136 | 1329 | 876 | 88 | 37 | 37 | 41 | 15 | 0 |
| 1987 | 5 | 104 | 628 | 1622 | 883 | 786 | 490 | 68 | 17 | 15 | 28 | 0 |
| 1988 | 19 | 425 | 990 | 1126 | 1281 | 519 | 424 | 242 | 22 | 14 | 20 | 0 |
| 1989 | 93 | 386 | 1533 | 1129 | 576 | 463 | 147 | 129 | 65 | 6 | 7 | 0 |
| 1990 | 47 | 776 | 1102 | 1621 | 873 | 429 | 174 | 138 | 49 | 23 | 10 | 0 |
| 1991 | 58 | 1013 | 1900 | 1506 | 1395 | 347 | 157 | 56 | 49 | 25 | 10 | 0 |
| 1992 | 46 | 1250 | 2678 | 1651 | 675 | 314 | 124 | 96 | 61 | 14 | 12 | 0 |
| 1993 | 4 | 551 | 1989 | 2125 | 1143 | 318 | 92 | 27 | 10 | 7 | 6 | 0 |
| 1994 | 51 | 259 | 675 | 1327 | 1151 | 494 | 166 | 59 | 14 | 8 | 2 | 0 |
| 1995 | 24 | 263 | 537 | 949 | 676 | 294 | 63 | 17 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 1996 | 14 | 202 | 949 | 710 | 473 | 256 | 55 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 1997 | 6 | 151 | 900 | 1654 | 780 | 217 | 54 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 1998 | 7 | 228 | 829 | 1368 | 1262 | 307 | 47 | 16 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 1999 | 13 | 89 | 496 | 621 | 426 | 173 | 22 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 2000 | 86 | 581 | 404 | 592 | 319 | 139 | 27 | 6 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2001 | 15 | 335 | 814 | 571 | 314 | 91 | 14 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 2002 | 7 | 191 | 787 | 1073 | 416 | 127 | 20 | 6 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2003 | 2 | 111 | 1302 | 1331 | 513 | 120 | 18 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 2004 | 2 | 173 | 542 | 1876 | 696 | 118 | 13 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 2005 | 0 | 37 | 842 | 759 | 1160 | 170 | 13 | 5 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2006 | 1 | 30 | 154 | 534 | 353 | 218 | 18 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2007 | 5 | 69 | 370 | 453 | 619 | 223 | 28 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2008 | 20 | 97 | 175 | 390 | 429 | 260 | 52 | 11 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2009 | 25 | 336 | 296 | 291 | 357 | 157 | 51 | 7 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2010 | 10 | 119 | 266 | 293 | 209 | 213 | 62 | 29 | 6 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | 0 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | 0 |

Table 7. Mean weights at age (kg) for pollock from the commercial landings in the Western Component (4Xopqrs5), 1982-2010. Weights at age for 2010 represent a partial year (Jan. 1 to Aug. 31).

|  | Age1 | Age2 | Age3 | Age4 | Age5 | Age6 | Age7 | Age8 | Age9 | Age10 | Age11 | Age12 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1982 | 0.000 | 0.943 | 1.427 | 2.529 | 3.462 | 4.211 | 4.772 | 5.681 | 6.239 | 7.687 | 8.622 | 10.621 |
| 1983 | 0.000 | 0.881 | 1.349 | 1.983 | 3.373 | 4.367 | 5.105 | 5.651 | 6.624 | 7.220 | 8.381 | 8.886 |
| 1984 | 0.000 | 0.914 | 1.635 | 2.331 | 3.005 | 4.078 | 5.401 | 6.062 | 6.208 | 6.661 | 7.230 | 9.725 |
| 1985 | 0.000 | 0.974 | 1.615 | 2.462 | 3.169 | 3.695 | 4.296 | 6.022 | 7.315 | 7.185 | 7.968 | 9.343 |
| 1986 | 0.000 | 0.738 | 1.554 | 2.306 | 3.095 | 3.929 | 4.530 | 5.791 | 6.651 | 7.161 | 7.322 | 8.698 |
| 1987 | 0.000 | 0.943 | 1.475 | 2.266 | 3.046 | 3.564 | 4.315 | 4.907 | 5.300 | 6.794 | 7.482 | 7.909 |
| 1988 | 0.000 | 1.195 | 1.549 | 2.240 | 3.096 | 3.807 | 4.191 | 4.979 | 5.886 | 7.073 | 8.169 | 8.454 |
| 1989 | 0.000 | 0.880 | 1.313 | 2.095 | 3.068 | 3.885 | 4.491 | 4.869 | 6.012 | 6.334 | 8.911 | 7.133 |
| 1990 | 0.000 | 0.571 | 1.263 | 2.055 | 2.894 | 3.657 | 4.766 | 5.818 | 6.371 | 6.966 | 7.625 | 9.770 |
| 1991 | 0.000 | 0.906 | 1.344 | 2.153 | 2.866 | 3.736 | 4.730 | 5.711 | 6.460 | 6.815 | 8.060 | 9.030 |
| 1992 | 0.000 | 1.033 | 1.271 | 1.831 | 2.615 | 3.509 | 4.614 | 5.466 | 6.141 | 6.864 | 8.164 | 9.189 |
| 1993 | 0.000 | 0.761 | 1.110 | 1.666 | 2.312 | 3.143 | 3.754 | 4.723 | 5.492 | 6.704 | 7.704 | 8.131 |
| 1994 | 0.000 | 0.805 | 1.250 | 1.586 | 2.163 | 3.058 | 3.765 | 4.219 | 4.854 | 6.268 | 6.082 | 7.846 |
| 1995 | 0.000 | 0.671 | 1.132 | 1.806 | 2.296 | 3.038 | 3.941 | 4.796 | 5.389 | 7.348 | 8.573 | 8.781 |
| 1996 | 0.000 | 0.896 | 1.336 | 1.795 | 2.353 | 3.057 | 3.665 | 5.205 | 6.296 | 8.502 | 9.561 | 11.422 |
| 1997 | 0.000 | 0.915 | 1.388 | 1.938 | 2.446 | 3.288 | 3.976 | 5.101 | 7.763 | 10.058 | 6.737 | 11.915 |
| 1998 | 0.000 | 0.867 | 1.103 | 1.720 | 2.361 | 3.144 | 4.219 | 5.159 | 5.640 | 8.615 | 8.833 | 12.063 |
| 1999 | 0.000 | 0.806 | 1.193 | 1.682 | 2.419 | 3.245 | 4.288 | 5.659 | 7.057 | 9.939 | 9.943 | 10.000 |
| 2000 | 0.000 | 0.757 | 1.247 | 1.796 | 2.478 | 3.166 | 4.168 | 5.412 | 5.745 | 9.003 | 9.821 | 10.000 |
| 2001 | 0.105 | 0.453 | 1.039 | 1.987 | 2.929 | 3.734 | 4.775 | 6.532 | 8.118 | 8.539 | 9.026 | 10.788 |
| 2002 | 0.062 | 0.280 | 0.931 | 1.592 | 2.528 | 3.714 | 4.829 | 6.328 | 6.936 | 8.663 | 10.872 | 11.081 |
| 2003 | 0.000 | 0.590 | 0.977 | 1.536 | 2.376 | 3.528 | 4.780 | 6.289 | 7.427 | 9.281 | 10.090 | 8.875 |
| 2004 | 0.000 | 0.475 | 0.873 | 1.621 | 2.210 | 3.125 | 4.290 | 6.509 | 7.369 | 8.699 | 9.077 | 12.027 |
| 2005 | 0.000 | 0.391 | 0.955 | 1.439 | 2.152 | 2.801 | 4.087 | 5.479 | 5.956 | 9.216 | 14.277 | 14.277 |
| 2006 | 0.309 | 0.654 | 0.931 | 1.722 | 2.180 | 3.101 | 3.715 | 4.680 | 5.186 | 9.121 | 9.906 | 10.851 |
| 2007 | 0.242 | 0.660 | 0.948 | 1.573 | 2.525 | 2.973 | 3.944 | 4.567 | 6.229 | 7.352 | 10.195 | 13.091 |
| 2008 | 0.000 | 0.758 | 1.202 | 1.681 | 2.299 | 3.191 | 3.819 | 4.907 | 5.552 | 5.985 | 8.832 | 11.824 |
| 2009 | 0.000 | 0.585 | 1.137 | 1.884 | 2.451 | 3.318 | 4.153 | 4.558 | 5.074 | 5.324 | 11.959 | 12.974 |
| 2010 | 0.000 | 0.683 | 1.026 | 1.754 | 2.456 | 3.091 | 3.804 | 4.358 | 4.471 | 4.969 | 6.365 | 10.252 |

Table 8. Small mobile gear (TC 1-3) age-disaggregated catch rates (t/hr x 100) for the Western Component (4Xopqrs5), 1982-2010, calculated using the area-weighting factor. Catch rates for 2010 represent a partial year (Jan. 1 to Aug. 31).

| Age 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Age 4 | Age 5 | Age 6 | Age 7 | Age 8 |  |
| 1982 | 1.72938 | 1.05245 | 0.24912 | 0.71304 | 0.63583 | 0.34554 |
| 1983 | 1.60946 | 4.73163 | 0.82651 | 0.11850 | 0.18753 | 0.18914 |
| 1984 | 0.39052 | 2.16937 | 3.51716 | 0.62828 | 0.11347 | 0.18606 |
| 1985 | 0.16434 | 0.58922 | 1.86852 | 2.14667 | 0.30732 | 0.02596 |
| 1986 | 0.21374 | 1.58021 | 1.28235 | 1.49302 | 0.96322 | 0.08194 |
| 1987 | 0.14692 | 0.87875 | 1.90677 | 0.93956 | 0.82743 | 0.50634 |
| 1988 | 0.19990 | 0.57002 | 0.92743 | 1.12395 | 0.41787 | 0.35228 |
| 1989 | 0.00000 | 0.00000 | 0.00000 | 0.00000 | 0.00000 | 0.00000 |
| 1990 | 0.83710 | 1.10470 | 1.38769 | 0.61173 | 0.22972 | 0.07564 |
| 1991 | 0.59083 | 1.64805 | 1.27981 | 1.01420 | 0.24596 | 0.11814 |
| 1992 | 1.04516 | 2.45511 | 1.24453 | 0.32822 | 0.09064 | 0.02762 |
| 1993 | 0.47916 | 1.87449 | 1.60375 | 0.59880 | 0.13115 | 0.03965 |
| 1994 | 0.27508 | 0.65757 | 1.19513 | 0.95213 | 0.37038 | 0.12570 |
| 1995 | 0.71029 | 1.08922 | 1.66522 | 0.96576 | 0.34242 | 0.07393 |
| 1996 | 0.51120 | 2.61749 | 1.79702 | 0.89548 | 0.39310 | 0.06128 |
| 1997 | 0.21695 | 1.29466 | 2.21772 | 0.78079 | 0.18180 | 0.03081 |
| 1998 | 0.15335 | 0.72932 | 1.15268 | 0.90624 | 0.16419 | 0.02507 |
| 1999 | 0.08325 | 0.69101 | 0.83014 | 0.46119 | 0.12145 | 0.01149 |
| 2000 | 0.97861 | 0.65701 | 0.82286 | 0.34360 | 0.11191 | 0.02023 |
| 2001 | 0.58155 | 1.32254 | 0.68046 | 0.31101 | 0.07027 | 0.01203 |
| 2002 | 0.23517 | 1.45273 | 2.00070 | 0.60868 | 0.15388 | 0.02424 |
| 2003 | 0.17203 | 2.10437 | 1.94293 | 0.54794 | 0.08988 | 0.01162 |
| 2004 | 0.24792 | 0.73501 | 2.38138 | 0.66680 | 0.07686 | 0.00667 |
| 2005 | 0.04098 | 1.23965 | 1.15597 | 1.47656 | 0.10470 | 0.00569 |
| 2006 | 0.04341 | 0.36553 | 1.19809 | 0.53766 | 0.27739 | 0.02297 |
| 2007 | 0.17976 | 1.03326 | 1.13867 | 1.48947 | 0.44634 | 0.05803 |
| 2008 | 0.14869 | 0.32917 | 0.74728 | 0.70471 | 0.39833 | 0.06832 |
| 2009 | 0.28049 | 0.59080 | 0.61187 | 0.61891 | 0.27164 | 0.09487 |
| 2010 | 0.10285 | 0.52922 | 0.62841 | 0.33508 | 0.28532 | 0.07176 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 9. DFO summer research vessel survey age-disaggregated numbers per tow for the Western Component, 1984-2010.

|  | Age3 | Age4 | Age5 | Age6 | Age7 | Age8 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1984 | 0.545 | 0.951 | 3.308 | 0.913 | 0.097 | 0.284 |
| 1985 | 0.101 | 0.498 | 2.844 | 3.613 | 0.747 | 0.000 |
| 1986 | 1.468 | 1.929 | 1.599 | 3.027 | 1.821 | 0.072 |
| 1987 | 0.064 | 0.633 | 1.851 | 1.119 | 2.268 | 1.159 |
| 1988 | 1.651 | 2.277 | 6.218 | 5.278 | 4.043 | 1.984 |
| 1989 | 0.098 | 0.488 | 1.358 | 1.957 | 1.868 | 0.568 |
| 1990 | 15.197 | 6.864 | 10.383 | 2.456 | 0.619 | 0.755 |
| 1991 | 1.872 | 1.656 | 2.877 | 2.862 | 0.890 | 0.800 |
| 1992 | 0.364 | 0.989 | 1.341 | 1.061 | 0.223 | 0.143 |
| 1993 | 11.941 | 8.135 | 4.141 | 1.815 | 0.514 | 0.016 |
| 1994 | 0.301 | 1.086 | 2.306 | 1.980 | 0.784 | 0.219 |
| 1995 | 1.501 | 1.216 | 1.957 | 0.986 | 0.297 | 0.050 |
| 1996 | 1.142 | 12.519 | 10.772 | 3.475 | 1.531 | 0.133 |
| 1997 | 0.351 | 0.477 | 1.616 | 0.763 | 0.081 | 0.090 |
| 1998 | 0.126 | 0.306 | 0.616 | 0.609 | 0.143 | 0.000 |
| 1999 | 0.538 | 0.849 | 0.492 | 0.378 | 0.271 | 0.000 |
| 2000 | 0.480 | 0.439 | 0.795 | 0.216 | 0.000 | 0.029 |
| 2001 | 6.976 | 1.824 | 0.652 | 0.177 | 0.093 | 0.022 |
| 2002 | 1.583 | 0.731 | 0.580 | 0.200 | 0.106 | 0.024 |
| 2003 | 0.904 | 6.055 | 2.146 | 0.491 | 0.021 | 0.024 |
| 2004 | 2.462 | 1.438 | 3.659 | 1.347 | 0.313 | 0.000 |
| 2005 | 0.082 | 1.228 | 1.349 | 2.412 | 0.419 | 0.000 |
| 2006 | 0.896 | 10.378 | 22.111 | 8.642 | 3.219 | 0.201 |
| 2007 | 0.068 | 0.751 | 3.244 | 3.763 | 0.668 | 0.108 |
| 2008 | 0.210 | 0.489 | 4.298 | 5.222 | 2.008 | 0.134 |
| 2009 | 1.087 | 2.056 | 3.570 | 4.877 | 2.614 | 0.024 |
| 2010 | 0.124 | 0.561 | 0.107 | 0.428 | 0.427 | 0.036 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 10. Beginning of year population abundance numbers (000's) for pollock in the Western Component from the Base VPA model formulation with the 2010 RV included, using analytical bias adjusted population abundance.

| Year | Age2 | Age3 | Age4 | Age5 | Age6 | Age7 | Age8 | Age9 | Age10 | Age11 | Age12 | Age13 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1982 | 16664 | 20867 | 4653 | 1119 | 2248 | 1991 | 947 | 404 | 87 | 102 | 34 | 1 |
| 1983 | 9119 | 13557 | 15625 | 2597 | 583 | 920 | 881 | 396 | 200 | 31 | 54 | 16 |
| 1984 | 11558 | 7425 | 9943 | 9230 | 1361 | 317 | 472 | 460 | 200 | 111 | 10 | 27 |
| 1985 | 7287 | 9459 | 5745 | 6492 | 5088 | 697 | 183 | 253 | 274 | 127 | 74 | 6 |
| 1986 | 7818 | 5962 | 7569 | 4144 | 3694 | 2250 | 278 | 116 | 118 | 136 | 49 | 34 |
| 1987 | 11224 | 6400 | 4735 | 4928 | 2372 | 1834 | 1057 | 149 | 62 | 63 | 74 | 26 |
| 1988 | 8603 | 9185 | 5146 | 3311 | 2580 | 1151 | 799 | 428 | 61 | 35 | 38 | 36 |
| 1989 | 12062 | 7027 | 7137 | 3323 | 1702 | 970 | 479 | 276 | 135 | 30 | 16 | 13 |
| 1990 | 13888 | 9791 | 5404 | 4465 | 1708 | 877 | 381 | 260 | 111 | 52 | 19 | 7 |
| 1991 | 10304 | 11328 | 7316 | 3433 | 2204 | 620 | 335 | 157 | 90 | 47 | 22 | 7 |
| 1992 | 5769 | 8384 | 8361 | 4283 | 1465 | 568 | 199 | 134 | 78 | 30 | 16 | 9 |
| 1993 | 5556 | 4682 | 5738 | 4444 | 2029 | 597 | 186 | 54 | 25 | 11 | 12 | 3 |
| 1994 | 8927 | 4545 | 3337 | 2915 | 1742 | 644 | 206 | 70 | 20 | 11 | 3 | 4 |
| 1995 | 6010 | 7263 | 3487 | 2125 | 1201 | 407 | 93 | 23 | 6 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| 1996 | 3958 | 4899 | 5709 | 2371 | 892 | 381 | 75 | 20 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| 1997 | 3530 | 3228 | 3829 | 3819 | 1305 | 309 | 86 | 13 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 |
| 1998 | 3356 | 2884 | 2506 | 2326 | 1648 | 375 | 62 | 23 | 7 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| 1999 | 5908 | 2742 | 2156 | 1309 | 689 | 240 | 39 | 9 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 1 |
| 2000 | 6732 | 4825 | 2165 | 1319 | 517 | 186 | 44 | 13 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| 2001 | 9729 | 5434 | 3427 | 1409 | 551 | 140 | 30 | 12 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| 2002 | 4340 | 7951 | 4147 | 2074 | 643 | 172 | 34 | 12 | 6 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| 2003 | 5489 | 3547 | 6338 | 2687 | 742 | 157 | 29 | 10 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 1 |
| 2004 | 3363 | 4492 | 2804 | 4018 | 1013 | 154 | 24 | 8 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| 2005 | 3993 | 2752 | 3521 | 1807 | 1615 | 214 | 22 | 8 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| 2006 | 1966 | 3269 | 2220 | 2126 | 801 | 299 | 27 | 7 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| 2007 | 1353 | 1609 | 2650 | 1679 | 1261 | 340 | 53 | 6 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| 2008 | 3949 | 1103 | 1255 | 1836 | 968 | 480 | 81 | 18 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| 2009 | 786 | 3215 | 815 | 870 | 1152 | 409 | 161 | 21 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2010 |  | 621 | 2329 | 402 | 451 | 624 | 195 | 87 | 10 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 |

Table 11. Bias adjusted (analytical) fishing mortality rate for pollock in the Western Component from the Base VPA model formulation with the 2010 RV included.

| Year | Age2 | Age3 | Age4 | Age5 | Age6 | Age7 | Age8 | Age9 | Age10 | Age11 | Age12 | Age13 | 4-9 F | 6-9 F | $6-9 \mathrm{u}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1982 | 0.006 | 0.089 | 0.383 | 0.452 | 0.694 | 0.616 | 0.673 | 0.501 | 0.834 | 0.440 | 0.539 | 0.000 | 0.521 | 0.648 | 0.437 |
| 1983 | 0.005 | 0.110 | 0.326 | 0.446 | 0.410 | 0.468 | 0.449 | 0.482 | 0.391 | 0.942 | 0.476 | 0.000 | 0.358 | 0.452 | 0.332 |
| 1984 | 0.000 | 0.057 | 0.226 | 0.396 | 0.469 | 0.351 | 0.422 | 0.318 | 0.253 | 0.203 | 0.285 | 0.000 | 0.321 | 0.419 | 0.313 |
| 1985 | 0.001 | 0.023 | 0.127 | 0.364 | 0.616 | 0.718 | 0.256 | 0.566 | 0.504 | 0.763 | 0.578 | 0.000 | 0.375 | 0.615 | 0.420 |
| 1986 | 0.000 | 0.030 | 0.229 | 0.358 | 0.500 | 0.555 | 0.423 | 0.426 | 0.418 | 0.408 | 0.417 | 0.000 | 0.359 | 0.515 | 0.368 |
| 1987 | 0.000 | 0.018 | 0.158 | 0.447 | 0.523 | 0.631 | 0.704 | 0.693 | 0.357 | 0.311 | 0.529 | 0.000 | 0.411 | 0.600 | 0.413 |
| 1988 | 0.002 | 0.052 | 0.237 | 0.466 | 0.778 | 0.676 | 0.861 | 0.954 | 0.501 | 0.581 | 0.876 | 0.000 | 0.495 | 0.783 | 0.498 |
| 1989 | 0.009 | 0.063 | 0.269 | 0.465 | 0.463 | 0.734 | 0.410 | 0.712 | 0.745 | 0.249 | 0.690 | 0.000 | 0.386 | 0.553 | 0.388 |
| 1990 | 0.004 | 0.091 | 0.254 | 0.506 | 0.813 | 0.762 | 0.689 | 0.863 | 0.659 | 0.665 | 0.785 | 0.000 | 0.472 | 0.789 | 0.501 |
| 1991 | 0.006 | 0.104 | 0.335 | 0.652 | 1.157 | 0.935 | 0.718 | 0.492 | 0.888 | 0.877 | 0.675 | 0.000 | 0.579 | 1.039 | 0.596 |
| 1992 | 0.009 | 0.179 | 0.432 | 0.547 | 0.698 | 0.918 | 1.113 | 1.494 | 1.775 | 0.737 | 1.490 | 0.000 | 0.528 | 0.831 | 0.518 |
| 1993 | 0.001 | 0.139 | 0.477 | 0.736 | 0.947 | 0.865 | 0.781 | 0.799 | 0.624 | 1.082 | 0.786 | 0.000 | 0.662 | 0.916 | 0.552 |
| 1994 | 0.006 | 0.065 | 0.251 | 0.687 | 1.253 | 1.734 | 1.992 | 2.275 | 1.530 | 1.571 | 0.905 | 0.000 | 0.753 | 1.453 | 0.711 |
| 1995 | 0.004 | 0.041 | 0.186 | 0.668 | 0.947 | 1.498 | 1.323 | 1.647 | 1.077 | 0.415 | 0.407 | 0.000 | 0.542 | 1.107 | 0.618 |
| 1996 | 0.004 | 0.046 | 0.202 | 0.398 | 0.859 | 1.292 | 1.565 | 1.604 | 0.104 | 0.042 | 0.438 | 0.000 | 0.371 | 1.029 | 0.592 |
| 1997 | 0.002 | 0.053 | 0.298 | 0.640 | 1.047 | 1.412 | 1.128 | 0.462 | 0.132 | 0.478 | 0.049 | 0.000 | 0.587 | 1.112 | 0.619 |
| 1998 | 0.002 | 0.091 | 0.450 | 1.017 | 1.726 | 2.068 | 1.674 | 1.458 | 0.403 | 0.475 | 0.107 | 0.000 | 1.045 | 1.783 | 0.775 |
| 1999 | 0.002 | 0.036 | 0.291 | 0.729 | 1.109 | 1.489 | 0.923 | 0.647 | 0.354 | 0.882 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.618 | 1.190 | 0.643 |
| 2000 | 0.014 | 0.142 | 0.229 | 0.673 | 1.107 | 1.623 | 1.097 | 0.772 | 0.285 | 0.086 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.546 | 1.227 | 0.654 |
| 2001 | 0.002 | 0.070 | 0.302 | 0.585 | 0.96 | 1.209 | 0.692 | 0.531 | 0.513 | 0.331 | 0.427 | 0.000 | 0.464 | 0.993 | 0.580 |
| 2002 | 0.002 | 0.027 | 0.234 | 0.828 | 1.207 | 1.57 | 0.986 | 0.730 | 0.271 | 0.253 | 0.185 | 0.000 | 0.533 | 1.265 | 0.664 |
| 2003 | 0.000 | 0.035 | 0.256 | 0.776 | 1.371 | 1.699 | 1.133 | 0.850 | 0.305 | 0.541 | 0.198 | 0.000 | 0.505 | 1.412 | 0.701 |
| 2004 | 0.001 | 0.043 | 0.239 | 0.711 | 1.353 | 1.729 | 0.890 | 0.937 | 0.687 | 0.669 | 0.352 | 0.014 | 0.648 | 1.390 | 0.696 |
| 2005 | 0.000 | 0.015 | 0.305 | 0.613 | 1.486 | 1.879 | 1.020 | 0.992 | 0.263 | 0.006 | 0.007 | 0.000 | 0.698 | 1.523 | 0.726 |
| 2006 | 0.000 | 0.010 | 0.079 | 0.322 | 0.657 | 1.536 | 1.315 | 0.653 | 0.090 | 0.029 | 0.002 | 0.000 | 0.344 | 0.904 | 0.547 |
| 2007 | 0.004 | 0.048 | 0.167 | 0.351 | 0.765 | 1.234 | 0.883 | 0.707 | 0.261 | 0.188 | 0.007 | 0.000 | 0.412 | 0.865 | 0.532 |
| 2008 | 0.006 | 0.102 | 0.167 | 0.266 | 0.661 | 0.891 | 1.172 | 1.192 | 0.286 | 0.034 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.406 | 0.765 | 0.491 |
| 2009 | 0.036 | 0.122 | 0.506 | 0.456 | 0.414 | 0.544 | 0.420 | 0.509 | 0.768 | 0.008 | 0.008 | 0.010 | 0.463 | 0.446 | 0.329 |
| 2010 | 0.003 | 0.341 | 0.194 | 2.179 | 1.008 | 0.674 | 0.619 | 0.661 | 1.594 | 0.579 | 0.058 | 0.000 | 0.583 | 0.777 | 0.496 |

Table 12. Beginning of year biomass (t) for pollock in the Western Component from the Base VPA formulation with the 2010 RV included, using the analytical bias adjusted population abundance at the beginning of 2010.

| Year | Age 2 | Age 3 | Age 4 | Age 5 | Age 6 | Age 7 | Age 8 | Age 9 | Age 10 | Age 11 | Age 12 | Age 13 | 2+ | 3+ | 4+ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1982 | 4728 | 16923 | 7877 | 3344 | 8585 | 8926 | 4930 | 2405 | 602 | 831 | 325 | 11 | 59487 | 54758 | 37835 |
| 1983 | 2765 | 16745 | 25936 | 7659 | 2268 | 4265 | 4574 | 2426 | 1345 | 248 | 471 | 175 | 68878 | 66113 | 49368 |
| 1984 | 4163 | 7010 | 25999 | 25196 | 5046 | 1539 | 2625 | 2725 | 1328 | 802 | 89 | 271 | 76793 | 72630 | 65620 |
| 1985 | 2353 | 7630 | 13219 | 18824 | 16953 | 2918 | 1042 | 1686 | 1830 | 926 | 610 | 63 | 68054 | 65701 | 58071 |
| 1986 | 3308 | 5364 | 12167 | 12995 | 13035 | 9204 | 1389 | 733 | 852 | 983 | 404 | 345 | 60780 | 57472 | 52108 |
| 1987 | 2079 | 4106 | 8918 | 12585 | 7878 | 7551 | 4985 | 827 | 416 | 465 | 562 | 256 | 50628 | 48549 | 44443 |
| 1988 | 4921 | 6392 | 7019 | 8953 | 8786 | 4448 | 3702 | 2301 | 374 | 264 | 303 | 332 | 47795 | 42875 | 36483 |
| 1989 | 4413 | 5271 | 13565 | 8931 | 5901 | 4013 | 2164 | 1513 | 824 | 241 | 124 | 125 | 47084 | 42672 | 37401 |
| 1990 | 3524 | 6426 | 7148 | 12430 | 5722 | 3773 | 1949 | 1450 | 718 | 365 | 180 | 59 | 43744 | 40220 | 33794 |
| 1991 | 3773 | 6686 | 8443 | 8295 | 7247 | 2579 | 1748 | 961 | 593 | 352 | 183 | 75 | 40935 | 37162 | 30476 |
| 1992 | 1907 | 6503 | 11489 | 8525 | 4646 | 2357 | 1014 | 792 | 522 | 226 | 138 | 92 | 38211 | 36304 | 29801 |
| 1993 | 2468 | 2620 | 6704 | 9787 | 5816 | 2167 | 867 | 294 | 158 | 79 | 97 | 30 | 31085 | 28617 | 25997 |
| 1994 | 2762 | 3151 | 3696 | 4714 | 4632 | 2216 | 819 | 333 | 116 | 69 | 23 | 42 | 22573 | 19811 | 16660 |
| 1995 | 1277 | 3498 | 4126 | 4179 | 3078 | 1414 | 396 | 110 | 35 | 26 | 13 | 9 | 18162 | 16885 | 13387 |
| 1996 | 792 | 3005 | 5949 | 4626 | 2363 | 1273 | 338 | 112 | 25 | 14 | 19 | 10 | 18524 | 17732 | 14727 |
| 1997 | 720 | 3144 | 5129 | 8030 | 3629 | 1079 | 371 | 81 | 27 | 20 | 14 | 11 | 22254 | 21534 | 18390 |
| 1998 | 1258 | 1743 | 2434 | 4691 | 4571 | 1397 | 279 | 122 | 54 | 23 | 12 | 11 | 16594 | 15337 | 13594 |
| 1999 | 1309 | 1665 | 2567 | 2392 | 1907 | 882 | 190 | 57 | 32 | 33 | 11 | 12 | 11056 | 9748 | 8083 |
| 2000 | 1774 | 3364 | 2617 | 2423 | 1431 | 684 | 214 | 72 | 32 | 25 | 12 | 10 | 12659 | 10885 | 7520 |
| 2001 | 3045 | 2853 | 5069 | 3315 | 1675 | 544 | 157 | 80 | 33 | 23 | 19 | 10 | 16825 | 13780 | 10927 |
| 2002 | 1117 | 4807 | 4864 | 4387 | 2120 | 730 | 188 | 83 | 49 | 23 | 15 | 11 | 18393 | 17275 | 12469 |
| 2003 | 1208 | 2512 | 7448 | 5644 | 2216 | 663 | 160 | 72 | 39 | 34 | 15 | 11 | 20022 | 18814 | 16302 |
| 2004 | 690 | 2543 | 4009 | 7659 | 2760 | 600 | 131 | 52 | 29 | 27 | 19 | 10 | 18530 | 17840 | 15297 |
| 2005 | 906 | 1642 | 4376 | 3417 | 3981 | 759 | 106 | 49 | 20 | 17 | 14 | 12 | 15298 | 14392 | 12750 |
| 2006 | 689 | 2294 | 3091 | 4094 | 2022 | 956 | 116 | 34 | 17 | 15 | 15 | 13 | 13356 | 12668 | 10374 |
| 2007 | 302 | 1126 | 3817 | 3677 | 3205 | 1187 | 217 | 32 | 17 | 17 | 14 | 11 | 13624 | 13322 | 12196 |
| 2008 | 1461 | 851 | 1685 | 3611 | 2744 | 1616 | 356 | 90 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 12470 | 11008 | 10157 |
| 2009 | 358 | 2793 | 1358 | 1838 | 3183 | 1490 | 673 | 103 | 24 | 12 | 15 | 11 | 11858 | 11501 | 8708 |
| 2010 | 365 | 465 | 3610 | 877 | 1242 | 2216 | 828 | 392 | 51 | 10 | 13 | 14 | 10082 | 9716 | 9251 |

Table 13. Beginning of year population abundance numbers ( 000 's) for pollock in the Western Component from the Base VPA model formulation with the 2010 RV excluded, using analytical bias adjusted population abundance.

| Year | Age2 | Age3 | Age4 | Age5 | Age6 | Age7 | Age8 | Age9 | Age10 | Age11 | Age12 | Age13 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1982 | 16669 | 20863 | 4658 | 1115 | 2244 | 1992 | 945 | 405 | 85 | 103 | 34 | 1 |
| 1983 | 9117 | 13562 | 15622 | 2600 | 580 | 917 | 881 | 394 | 201 | 29 | 55 | 16 |
| 1984 | 11568 | 7424 | 9946 | 9227 | 1363 | 315 | 469 | 461 | 199 | 112 | 9 | 28 |
| 1985 | 7286 | 9467 | 5744 | 6495 | 5086 | 699 | 181 | 251 | 275 | 126 | 75 | 5 |
| 1986 | 7821 | 5961 | 7575 | 4143 | 3696 | 2248 | 280 | 114 | 116 | 136 | 48 | 34 |
| 1987 | 11229 | 6402 | 4734 | 4933 | 2372 | 1835 | 1057 | 150 | 60 | 62 | 75 | 26 |
| 1988 | 8600 | 9189 | 5148 | 3310 | 2585 | 1151 | 800 | 428 | 62 | 34 | 37 | 36 |
| 1989 | 12058 | 7024 | 7140 | 3324 | 1701 | 974 | 479 | 277 | 135 | 31 | 15 | 13 |
| 1990 | 13890 | 9788 | 5402 | 4467 | 1709 | 876 | 384 | 260 | 112 | 52 | 20 | 6 |
| 1991 | 10303 | 11329 | 7314 | 3432 | 2205 | 621 | 335 | 159 | 90 | 48 | 22 | 8 |
| 1992 | 5773 | 8383 | 8362 | 4281 | 1464 | 569 | 200 | 134 | 80 | 30 | 17 | 9 |
| 1993 | 5552 | 4685 | 5737 | 4445 | 2027 | 596 | 186 | 54 | 25 | 12 | 12 | 3 |
| 1994 | 8919 | 4542 | 3339 | 2915 | 1742 | 643 | 205 | 70 | 20 | 11 | 3 | 5 |
| 1995 | 6009 | 7257 | 3485 | 2127 | 1201 | 408 | 92 | 22 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| 1996 | 3958 | 4898 | 5704 | 2370 | 893 | 382 | 74 | 20 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| 1997 | 3530 | 3228 | 3828 | 3815 | 1303 | 310 | 86 | 13 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 |
| 1998 | 3357 | 2885 | 2506 | 2325 | 1645 | 374 | 62 | 23 | 7 | 3 | 1 | 1 |
| 1999 | 5909 | 2742 | 2156 | 1309 | 688 | 238 | 38 | 10 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 1 |
| 2000 | 6738 | 4826 | 2165 | 1320 | 517 | 186 | 42 | 11 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 1 |
| 2001 | 9729 | 5439 | 3428 | 1409 | 551 | 140 | 30 | 11 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| 2002 | 4518 | 7951 | 4151 | 2075 | 643 | 172 | 34 | 12 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2003 | 6125 | 3693 | 6338 | 2690 | 743 | 158 | 29 | 10 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 1 |
| 2004 | 6378 | 5013 | 2923 | 4018 | 1015 | 155 | 23 | 8 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 1 |
| 2005 | 5631 | 5220 | 3948 | 1905 | 1615 | 216 | 23 | 8 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2006 | 2374 | 4611 | 4240 | 2475 | 881 | 299 | 28 | 7 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2007 | 3741 | 1943 | 3748 | 3333 | 1546 | 405 | 52 | 7 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2008 | 6997 | 3058 | 1529 | 2735 | 2320 | 712 | 133 | 18 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| 2009 |  | 5711 | 2416 | 1094 | 1888 | 1514 | 350 | 63 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2010 |  | 4071 | 4372 | 1712 | 634 | 1224 | 1098 | 241 | 45 | 2 | 1 | 1 |

Table 14. Bias adjusted (analytical) fishing mortality rate for pollock in the Western Component from the Base VPA model formulation with the 2010 RV excluded.

| Year | Age2 | Age3 | Age4 | Age5 | Age6 | Age7 | Age8 | Age9 | Age10 | Age11 | Age12 | Age13 | 4-9 F | 6-9 F | 6-9 u |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1982 | 0.006 | 0.089 | 0.383 | 0.453 | 0.695 | 0.615 | 0.675 | 0.498 | 0.863 | 0.431 | 0.538 | 0.000 | 0.521 | 0.649 | 0.437 |
| 1983 | 0.005 | 0.110 | 0.327 | 0.446 | 0.413 | 0.470 | 0.449 | 0.484 | 0.387 | 0.996 | 0.477 | 0.000 | 0.358 | 0.453 | 0.333 |
| 1984 | 0.000 | 0.057 | 0.226 | 0.396 | 0.467 | 0.352 | 0.424 | 0.317 | 0.257 | 0.207 | 0.285 | 0.000 | 0.321 | 0.419 | 0.312 |
| 1985 | 0.001 | 0.023 | 0.127 | 0.364 | 0.616 | 0.716 | 0.262 | 0.571 | 0.502 | 0.769 | 0.580 | 0.000 | 0.375 | 0.615 | 0.421 |
| 1986 | 0.000 | 0.030 | 0.229 | 0.358 | 0.500 | 0.55 | 0.423 | 0.439 | 0.429 | 0. | 0.421 | 0.000 | 0.359 | 0.515 | 0.368 |
| 1987 | 0.000 | 0.018 | 0.158 | 0.446 | 0.523 | 0.63 | 0.705 | 0.682 | 0.370 | 0.30 | 0.528 | 0.000 | 0.411 | 0.599 | 0.413 |
| 1988 | 0.002 | 0.052 | 0.237 | 0.466 | 0.776 | 0.67 | 0.860 | 0.954 | 0.490 | 0.59 | 0.875 | 0.000 | 0.495 | 0.782 | 0.498 |
| 1989 | 0.009 | 0.062 | 0.269 | 0.465 | 0.463 | 0.731 | 0.410 | 0.708 | 0.745 | 0.238 | 0.686 | 0.000 | 0.386 | 0.552 | 0.388 |
| 1990 | 0.004 | 0.091 | 0.254 | 0.506 | 0.812 | 0.76 | 0.682 | 0.860 | 0.651 | 0.651 | 0.779 | 0.000 | 0.471 | 0.787 | 0.500 |
| 1991 | 0.006 | 0.104 | 0.336 | 0.652 | 1.155 | 0.93 | 0.716 | 0.488 | 0.894 | 0.84 | 0.668 | 0.000 | 0.578 | 1.038 | 0.595 |
| 1992 | 0.009 | 0.179 | 0.432 | 0.548 | 0.699 | 0.916 | 1.115 | 1.481 | 1.717 | 0.705 | 1.462 | 0.000 | 0.528 | 0.831 | 0.518 |
| 1993 | 0.001 | 0.139 | 0.477 | 0.736 | 0.948 | 0.869 | 0.773 | 0.793 | 0.577 | 1.04 | 0.766 | 0.000 | 0.662 | 0.917 | 0.552 |
| 1994 | 0.006 | 0.065 | 0.251 | 0.686 | 1.253 | 1.74 | 2.025 | 2.238 | 1.423 | 1.400 | 1.021 | 0.000 | 0.753 | 1.456 | 0.711 |
| 1995 | 0.004 | 0.041 | 0.186 | 0.667 | 0.945 | 1.50 | 1.332 | 1.746 | 1.216 | 0.328 | 0.639 | 0.000 | 0.542 | 1.107 | 0.618 |
| 1996 | 0.004 | 0.047 | 0.202 | 0.398 | 0.858 | 1.287 | 1.582 | 1.645 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.639 | 0.000 | 0.371 | 1.029 | 0.592 |
| 1997 | 0.002 | 0.053 | 0.299 | 0.641 | 1.048 | 1.40 | 1.13 | 0.430 | 0.000 | 0.550 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.587 | 1.112 | 0.619 |
| 1998 | 0.002 | 0.091 | 0.450 | 1.017 | 1.734 | 2.092 | 1.672 | 1.412 | 0.398 | 0.550 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 1.047 | 1.792 | 0.777 |
| 1999 | 0.002 | 0.036 | 0.291 | 0.728 | 1.111 | 1.528 | 0.998 | 0.610 | 0.276 | 0.899 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.620 | 1.203 | 0.647 |
| 2000 | 0.014 | 0.142 | 0.230 | 0.672 | 1.104 | 1.63 | 1.178 | 0.848 | 0.298 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.547 | 1.235 | 0.656 |
| 2001 | 0.002 | 0.070 | 0.302 | 0.585 | 0.963 | 1.208 | 0.725 | 0.717 | 0.786 | 0.550 | 0.639 | 0.000 | 0.465 | 0.997 | 0.581 |
| 2002 | 0.002 | 0.027 | 0.234 | 0.828 | 1.206 | 1.576 | 1.001 | 0.814 | 0.298 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.533 | 1.266 | 0.664 |
| 2003 | 0.000 | 0.034 | 0.256 | 0.774 | 1.369 | 1.705 | 1.104 | 0.749 | 0.298 | 0.550 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.505 | 1.410 | 0.701 |
| 2004 | 0.000 | 0.039 | 0.228 | 0.712 | 1.348 | 1.712 | 0.922 | 0.799 | 0.786 | 0.550 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.637 | 1.383 | 0.694 |
| 2005 | 0.000 | 0.008 | 0.267 | 0.572 | 1.488 | 1.856 | 0.961 | 1.233 | 0.471 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.645 | 1.523 | 0.726 |
| 2006 | 0.000 | 0.007 | 0.041 | 0.270 | 0.576 | 1.542 | 1.218 | 0.612 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.233 | 0.829 | 0.518 |
| 2007 | 0.001 | 0.040 | 0.115 | 0.162 | 0.575 | 0.912 | 0.873 | 0.672 | 0.423 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.251 | 0.651 | 0.438 |
| 2008 | 0.003 | 0.036 | 0.135 | 0.171 | 0.227 | 0.510 | 0.556 | 1.099 | 0.496 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.222 | 0.309 | 0.242 |
| 2009 | 0.006 | 0.067 | 0.145 | 0.345 | 0.233 | 0.121 | 0.175 | 0.131 | 0.594 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.194 | 0.182 | 0.151 |
| 2010 | 0.003 | 0.047 | 0.100 | 0.301 | 0.644 | 0.306 | 0.093 | 0.205 | 0.229 | 0.980 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.203 | 0.292 | 0.231 |

Table 15. Beginning of year biomass (t) for pollock in the Western Component from the Base VPA model formulation with the 2010 RV excluded, using the analytical bias adjusted population abundance at the beginning of 2010.

| Year | Age 2 | Age 3 | Age 4 | Age 5 | Age 6 | Age 7 | Age 8 | Age 9 | Age 10 | Age 11 | Age 12 | Age 13 | 2+ | 3+ | 4+ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1982 | 4730 | 16920 | 7885 | 3332 | 8569 | 8928 | 4920 | 2409 | 586 | 840 | 327 | 11 | 59456 | 54726 | 37806 |
| 1983 | 2764 | 16751 | 25931 | 7670 | 2256 | 4250 | 4576 | 2417 | 1351 | 235 | 480 | 176 | 68857 | 66093 | 49343 |
| 1984 | 4167 | 7009 | 26007 | 25189 | 5056 | 1527 | 2610 | 2728 | 1321 | 808 | 80 | 276 | 76777 | 72611 | 65602 |
| 1985 | 2353 | 7636 | 13217 | 18832 | 16946 | 2927 | 1033 | 1674 | 1834 | 917 | 612 | 56 | 68038 | 65686 | 58049 |
| 1986 | 3309 | 5364 | 12177 | 12994 | 13041 | 9199 | 1395 | 722 | 842 | 988 | 398 | 346 | 60775 | 57466 | 52102 |
| 1987 | 2080 | 4107 | 8917 | 12598 | 7878 | 7557 | 4982 | 832 | 405 | 454 | 568 | 251 | 50629 | 48550 | 44442 |
| 1988 | 4919 | 6395 | 7021 | 8952 | 8801 | 4449 | 3708 | 2298 | 381 | 254 | 297 | 336 | 47811 | 42892 | 36497 |
| 1989 | 4411 | 5269 | 13571 | 8934 | 5899 | 4025 | 2164 | 1517 | 824 | 248 | 117 | 123 | 47102 | 42690 | 37422 |
| 1990 | 3525 | 6424 | 7146 | 12436 | 5725 | 3771 | 1962 | 1449 | 724 | 365 | 188 | 56 | 43770 | 40245 | 33822 |
| 1991 | 3773 | 6686 | 8440 | 8292 | 7251 | 2584 | 1746 | 974 | 594 | 358 | 186 | 78 | 40963 | 37190 | 30503 |
| 1992 | 1908 | 6503 | 11491 | 8522 | 4642 | 2361 | 1017 | 793 | 532 | 225 | 145 | 94 | 38231 | 36324 | 29821 |
| 1993 | 2467 | 2621 | 6703 | 9789 | 5812 | 2162 | 869 | 294 | 160 | 85 | 100 | 32 | 31095 | 28628 | 26007 |
| 1994 | 2759 | 3149 | 3698 | 4714 | 4633 | 2213 | 814 | 337 | 117 | 73 | 26 | 44 | 22577 | 19818 | 16669 |
| 1995 | 1277 | 3495 | 4124 | 4183 | 3079 | 1415 | 393 | 105 | 37 | 29 | 17 | 9 | 18163 | 16886 | 13391 |
| 1996 | 792 | 3004 | 5944 | 4622 | 2367 | 1275 | 337 | 110 | 21 | 13 | 23 | 10 | 18518 | 17726 | 14722 |
| 1997 | 720 | 3144 | 5128 | 8021 | 3624 | 1081 | 373 | 80 | 25 | 20 | 13 | 11 | 22240 | 21520 | 18377 |
| 1998 | 1258 | 1743 | 2434 | 4688 | 4563 | 1394 | 282 | 122 | 55 | 24 | 11 | 11 | 16585 | 15328 | 13585 |
| 1999 | 1309 | 1665 | 2567 | 2392 | 1905 | 873 | 185 | 58 | 34 | 34 | 11 | 12 | 11045 | 9736 | 8071 |
| 2000 | 1776 | 3365 | 2616 | 2425 | 1431 | 683 | 203 | 65 | 34 | 28 | 12 | 10 | 12649 | 10874 | 7508 |
| 2001 | 3045 | 2855 | 5071 | 3315 | 1678 | 546 | 154 | 71 | 28 | 23 | 24 | 10 | 16820 | 13775 | 10919 |
| 2002 | 1163 | 4807 | 4869 | 4388 | 2119 | 732 | 189 | 79 | 36 | 14 | 12 | 11 | 18418 | 17255 | 12448 |
| 2003 | 1348 | 2615 | 7448 | 5650 | 2218 | 664 | 161 | 71 | 34 | 24 | 12 | 11 | 20256 | 18908 | 16293 |
| 2004 | 1309 | 2838 | 4179 | 7658 | 2766 | 602 | 131 | 54 | 32 | 24 | 13 | 10 | 19617 | 18308 | 15470 |
| 2005 | 1278 | 3116 | 4907 | 3602 | 3979 | 765 | 108 | 47 | 24 | 17 | 14 | 12 | 17867 | 16589 | 13473 |
| 2006 | 831 | 3235 | 5905 | 4766 | 2223 | 954 | 120 | 37 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 13 | 18127 | 17295 | 14060 |
| 2007 | 835 | 1359 | 5399 | 7300 | 3931 | 1414 | 215 | 36 | 20 | 14 | 14 | 11 | 20550 | 19715 | 18356 |
| 2008 | 2589 | 2360 | 2052 | 5378 | 6579 | 2396 | 585 | 90 | 17 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 22086 | 19496 | 17136 |
| 2009 | 2275 | 4961 | 4026 | 2311 | 5214 | 5511 | 1461 | 313 | 27 | 12 | 15 | 11 | 26136 | 23861 | 18900 |
| 2010 | 365 | 3051 | 6777 | 3731 | 1745 | 4350 | 4670 | 1087 | 226 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 26042 | 25677 | 22625 |

Table 16. Bias adjusted statistical properties of estimates for population abundance and survey calibration constants for pollock in the Western Component using the Base VPA model formulation with the 2010 RV included.

|  |  | Analytical |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Standard <br> Age | Relative <br> Error | Bias | Relative <br> Bias |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Population Abundance |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 |  | 754 | 701.765 | 0.930 | 322.438 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 | 2320 | 1605.069 | 0.692 | 532.146 | 0.427 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | 140 | 139.339 | 0.993 | 58.599 | 0.418 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 | 266 | 212.227 | 0.799 | 64.645 | 0.243 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | 410 | 276.183 | 0.674 | 62.845 | 0.153 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 | 142 | 106.263 | 0.750 | 29.338 | 0.207 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## RV Survey Calibration Constants

1984-2010 (Ages 3-8)

| 3 | 0.00015 | 0.00003 | 0.17549 | 0.00000 | 0.00817 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 4 | 0.00044 | 0.00008 | 0.17281 | 0.00000 | 0.00838 |
| 5 | 0.00119 | 0.00021 | 0.17388 | 0.00001 | 0.01250 |
| 6 | 0.00187 | 0.00032 | 0.17322 | 0.00003 | 0.01429 |
| 7 | 0.00218 | 0.00039 | 0.17705 | 0.00003 | 0.01540 |
| 8 | 0.00148 | 0.00029 | 0.19392 | 0.00003 | 0.01850 |

## CPUE Calibration Constants

1982-2004 (Ages 3-8)

| 3 | 0.00000 | 0.00000 | 3.24630 | 0.00000 | 5.26317 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 4 | 0.00001 | 0.00004 | 3.19676 | 0.00006 | 5.10759 |
| 5 | 0.00010 | 0.00025 | 2.54186 | 0.00032 | 3.23024 |
| 6 | 0.00014 | 0.00026 | 1.82554 | 0.00024 | 1.66614 |
| 7 | 0.00009 | 0.00009 | 1.04060 | 0.00005 | 0.54137 |
| 8 | 0.00002 | 0.00001 | 0.66264 | 0.00000 | 0.21952 |

## CPUE Power Coefficients

1982-2004 (Ages 3-8)

| 3 | 1.01101 | 0.37606 | 0.37197 | 0.00057 | 0.00057 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 4 | 0.85029 | 0.38714 | 0.45530 | 0.00017 | 0.00020 |
| 5 | 0.64252 | 0.33363 | 0.51925 | 0.00000 | 0.00000 |
| 6 | 0.57963 | 0.27310 | 0.47116 | 0.00000 | 0.00000 |
| 7 | 0.57409 | 0.18559 | 0.32328 | 0.00000 | 0.00000 |
| 8 | 0.80404 | 0.14296 | 0.17781 | 0.00000 | 0.00000 |

Table 17. Bias adjusted statistical properties of estimates for population abundance and survey calibration constants for pollock in the Western Component using the Base VPA model formulation with the 2010 RV excluded.

|  |  | Analytical |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Standard <br> Error | Relative <br> Error | Bias | Relative <br> Bias |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Population Abundance |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 | 6043 | 5612.442 | 0.929 | 2467.724 | 0.408 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | 1627 | 1287.794 | 0.791 | 403.562 | 0.248 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 | 480 | 453.611 | 0.944 | 120.242 | 0.250 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | 988 | 634.047 | 0.642 | 115.722 | 0.117 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 | 981 | 490.304 | 0.500 | 78.753 | 0.080 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## RV Survey Calibration Constants

1984-2009 (Ages 3-8)

| 3 | 0.00013 | 0.00002 | 0.17515 | 0.00000 | 0.01315 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 4 | 0.00040 | 0.00007 | 0.17216 | 0.00001 | 0.01363 |
| 5 | 0.00114 | 0.00019 | 0.17119 | 0.00002 | 0.01491 |
| 6 | 0.00174 | 0.00030 | 0.17059 | 0.00003 | 0.01502 |
| 7 | 0.00205 | 0.00036 | 0.17394 | 0.00003 | 0.01485 |
| 8 | 0.00150 | 0.00028 | 0.18875 | 0.00002 | 0.01668 |

## CPUE Calibration Constants

1982-2004 (Ages 3-8)

| 3 | 0.00000 | 0.00000 | 3.18439 | 0.00000 | 5.06137 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 4 | 0.00001 | 0.00003 | 3.11767 | 0.00005 | 4.85638 |
| 5 | 0.00010 | 0.00025 | 2.46508 | 0.00030 | 3.03804 |
| 6 | 0.00014 | 0.00025 | 1.77127 | 0.00022 | 1.56855 |
| 7 | 0.00009 | 0.00009 | 1.00838 | 0.00005 | 0.50837 |
| 8 | 0.00002 | 0.00001 | 0.63736 | 0.00000 | 0.20309 |

## CPUE Power Coefficients

1982-2004 (Ages 3-8)

| 3 | 1.01597 | 0.36858 | 0.36279 | 0.00085 | 0.00084 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 4 | 0.85340 | 0.37746 | 0.44230 | 0.00034 | 0.00040 |
| 5 | 0.64294 | 0.32355 | 0.50324 | 0.00000 | 0.00000 |
| 6 | 0.58071 | 0.26498 | 0.45630 | 0.00000 | 0.00000 |
| 7 | 0.57388 | 0.17990 | 0.31348 | 0.00000 | 0.00000 |
| 8 | 0.79830 | 0.13771 | 0.17250 | 0.00000 | 0.00000 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 18. Age-specific estimates of relative bias for selected stocks/species for which age-based analytical assessments are conducted using VPA models.

|  | Relative Bias by Stock/Species (\%) |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Age | HZ | $5 Z$ | 4 XV5 | 5Zjm | Western |
| 1 | 19 |  | 19 |  |  |
| 2 | 8 | 10 | 7 | 6 |  |
| 3 | 6 | 8 | 5 | 7 |  |
| 4 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 41 |
| 5 | 4 | 6 | 5 | 1 | 25 |
| 6 | 1 | 4 | 7 |  | 25 |
| 7 | 3 | 6 | 4 |  | 12 |
| 8 | 5 | 5 | 3 |  | 8 |
| 9 |  | 5 | 3 |  |  |
| 10 |  |  | 4 |  |  |
| Avg | $\mathbf{6 . 3}$ | $\mathbf{6 . 1}$ | $\mathbf{6 . 1}$ | $\mathbf{4 . 3}$ | $\mathbf{2 2 . 2}$ |

Table 19. Beginning of year population abundance numbers (000's) for pollock in the Western Component from the VPA model formulation estimating M on ages 7-13 (19962010) and excluding the 2010 RV, using analytical bias adjusted population abundance.

| Year | Age2 | Age3 | Age4 | Age5 | Age6 | Age7 | Age8 | Age9 | Age10 | Age11 | Age12 | Age13 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1982 | 16669 | 20864 | 4659 | 1115 | 2244 | 1992 | 945 | 405 | 85 | 103 | 34 | 1 |
| 1983 | 9119 | 13562 | 15622 | 2601 | 580 | 917 | 881 | 394 | 201 | 29 | 55 | 16 |
| 1984 | 11568 | 7426 | 9947 | 9227 | 1363 | 315 | 469 | 461 | 199 | 112 | 9 | 28 |
| 1985 | 7286 | 9467 | 5746 | 6495 | 5086 | 699 | 181 | 251 | 275 | 126 | 75 | 5 |
| 1986 | 7829 | 5961 | 7575 | 4144 | 3696 | 2249 | 280 | 114 | 116 | 136 | 48 | 34 |
| 1987 | 11246 | 6409 | 4734 | 4933 | 2373 | 1835 | 1057 | 150 | 60 | 62 | 75 | 26 |
| 1988 | 8641 | 9203 | 5153 | 3310 | 2585 | 1152 | 800 | 428 | 62 | 34 | 37 | 36 |
| 1989 | 12150 | 7057 | 7151 | 3328 | 1701 | 974 | 480 | 277 | 135 | 31 | 15 | 13 |
| 1990 | 14143 | 9864 | 5430 | 4476 | 1713 | 876 | 384 | 261 | 112 | 52 | 20 | 6 |
| 1991 | 11131 | 11537 | 7376 | 3454 | 2213 | 624 | 335 | 159 | 91 | 48 | 22 | 8 |
| 1992 | 6366 | 9061 | 8532 | 4332 | 1482 | 575 | 202 | 134 | 80 | 31 | 17 | 9 |
| 1993 | 6095 | 5170 | 6293 | 4583 | 2068 | 610 | 191 | 56 | 25 | 12 | 12 | 3 |
| 1994 | 9438 | 4986 | 3736 | 3368 | 1855 | 676 | 216 | 74 | 21 | 11 | 3 | 5 |
| 1995 | 6460 | 7681 | 3849 | 2452 | 1570 | 498 | 118 | 31 | 9 | 5 | 2 | 1 |
| 1996 | 4358 | 5268 | 6052 | 2667 | 1158 | 681 | 146 | 41 | 10 | 4 | 3 | 1 |
| 1997 | 3909 | 3555 | 4130 | 4100 | 1546 | 525 | 172 | 37 | 10 | 5 | 2 | 1 |
| 1998 | 3700 | 3195 | 2775 | 2572 | 1877 | 570 | 120 | 50 | 16 | 5 | 2 | 1 |
| 1999 | 6360 | 3023 | 2410 | 1528 | 888 | 420 | 87 | 29 | 14 | 7 | 2 | 1 |
| 2000 | 7101 | 5195 | 2394 | 1527 | 695 | 347 | 97 | 29 | 12 | 7 | 2 | 1 |
| 2001 | 10250 | 5736 | 3730 | 1597 | 720 | 284 | 82 | 30 | 11 | 5 | 3 | 1 |
| 2002 | 5582 | 8379 | 4394 | 2322 | 796 | 309 | 82 | 32 | 12 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| 2003 | 8255 | 4564 | 6687 | 2889 | 943 | 281 | 71 | 28 | 12 | 5 | 2 | 1 |
| 2004 | 7974 | 6757 | 3636 | 4304 | 1177 | 315 | 62 | 24 | 11 | 5 | 2 | 1 |
| 2005 | 6327 | 6527 | 5376 | 2489 | 1847 | 345 | 80 | 22 | 9 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| 2006 | 2563 | 5180 | 5310 | 3643 | 1357 | 483 | 62 | 31 | 8 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| 2007 | 4066 | 2097 | 4214 | 4209 | 2502 | 794 | 99 | 19 | 14 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| 2008 | 7734 | 3324 | 1655 | 3117 | 3037 | 1492 | 249 | 31 | 8 | 6 | 2 | 1 |
| 2009 |  | 6314 | 2634 | 1197 | 2200 | 2100 | 574 | 90 | 8 | 3 | 3 | 1 |
| 2010 |  | 4071 | 4866 | 1890 | 719 | 1480 | 950 | 254 | 41 | 3 | 2 | 2 |

Table 20. Bias adjusted (analytical) fishing mortality rate for pollock in the Western Component from the VPA model formulation estimating M of ages 7-13 (1996-2010) and excluding the 2010 RV.

| Year | Age2 | Age3 | Age4 | Age5 | Age6 | Age7 | Age8 | Age9 | Age10 | Age11 | Age12 | Age13 | 9 F | 6-9 F |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1982 | 0.006 | 0.089 | 0.383 | 0.453 | 0.695 | 0.615 | 0.675 | 0.498 | 0.863 | 0.431 | 0.538 | 0.000 | 0.521 | 0.649 |
| 1983 | 0.005 | 0.110 | 0.327 | 0.446 | 0.413 | 0.470 | 0.449 | 0.484 | 0.387 | 0.996 | 0.477 | 0.000 | 0.358 | 0.453 |
| 1984 | 0.000 | 0.056 | 0.226 | 0.396 | 0.467 | 0.352 | 0.424 | 0.317 | 0.257 | 0.207 | 0.285 | 0.000 | 0.321 | 0.419 |
| 1985 | 0.001 | 0.023 | 0.127 | 0.364 | 0.616 | 0.716 | 0.262 | 0.571 | 0.502 | 0.769 | 0.580 | 0.000 | 0.375 | 0.615 |
| 1986 | 0.000 | 0.030 | 0.229 | 0.358 | 0.500 | 0.555 | 0.422 | 0.439 | 0.429 | 0.400 | 0.421 | 0.000 | 0.359 | 0.515 |
| 1987 | 0.000 | 0.018 | 0.158 | 0.446 | 0.523 | 0.630 | 0.705 | 0.681 | 0.370 | 0.309 | 0.528 | 0.000 | 0.411 | 0.599 |
| 1988 | 0.002 | 0.052 | 0.237 | 0.466 | 0.776 | 0.676 | 0.859 | 0.953 | 0.490 | 0.595 | 0.875 | 0.000 | 0.495 | 0.782 |
| 1989 | 0.008 | 0.062 | 0.268 | 0.464 | 0.46 | 0.73 | 0.409 | 0.708 | 0.744 | 0.237 | 0.686 | 0.000 | 0.385 | 0.551 |
| 1990 | 0.004 | 0.091 | 0.252 | 0.505 | 0.809 | 0.762 | 0.682 | 0.858 | 0.650 | 0.650 | 0.777 | 0.000 | 0.469 | 0.785 |
| 1991 | 0.006 | 0.102 | 0.332 | 0.646 | 1.148 | 0.927 | 0.716 | 0.488 | 0.888 | 0.842 | 0.667 | 0.000 | 0.573 | 1.032 |
| 1992 | 0.008 | 0.165 | 0.421 | 0.539 | 0.687 | 0.901 | 1.091 | 1.481 | 1.717 | 0.694 | 1.460 | 0.000 | 0.517 | 0.817 |
| 1993 | 0.001 | 0.125 | 0.425 | 0.704 | 0.918 | 0.837 | 0.744 | 0.753 | 0.577 | 1.041 | 0.742 | 0.000 | 0.616 | 0.886 |
| 1994 | 0.006 | 0.059 | 0.221 | 0.563 | 1.116 | 1.543 | 1.734 | 1.893 | 1.225 | 1.400 | 1.021 | 0.000 | 0.640 | 1.286 |
| 1995 | 0.004 | 0.038 | 0.167 | 0.550 | 0.635 | 1.024 | 0.865 | 0.893 | 0.646 | 0.239 | 0.639 | 0.000 | 0.426 | 0.738 |
| 1996 | 0.004 | 0.043 | 0.189 | 0.345 | 0.591 | 0.693 | 0.692 | 0.672 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.517 | 0.000 | 0.312 | 0.634 |
| 1997 | 0.002 | 0.048 | 0.274 | 0.581 | 0.797 | 0.791 | 0.547 | 0.160 | 0.000 | 0.297 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.501 | 0.767 |
| 1998 | 0.002 | 0.082 | 0.397 | 0.864 | 1.296 | 1.193 | 0.734 | 0.558 | 0.189 | 0.297 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.823 | 1.234 |
| 1999 | 0.002 | 0.033 | 0.256 | 0.587 | 0.740 | 0.786 | 0.416 | 0.209 | 0.100 | 0.520 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.475 | 0.723 |
| 2000 | 0.013 | 0.131 | 0.205 | 0.551 | 0.694 | 0.757 | 0.472 | 0.329 | 0.123 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.419 | 0.686 |
| 2001 | 0.002 | 0.067 | 0.274 | 0.496 | 0.646 | 0.560 | 0.265 | 0.254 | 0.299 | 0.297 | 0.517 | 0.000 | 0.383 | 0.585 |
| 2002 | 0.001 | 0.025 | 0.219 | 0.701 | 0.841 | 0.784 | 0.400 | 0.297 | 0.123 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.447 | 0.783 |
| 2003 | 0.000 | 0.027 | 0.241 | 0.698 | 0.895 | 0.830 | 0.417 | 0.282 | 0.123 | 0.297 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.435 | 0.843 |
| 2004 | 0.000 | 0.029 | 0.179 | 0.646 | 1.026 | 0.688 | 0.336 | 0.262 | 0.299 | 0.297 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.513 | 0.920 |
| 2005 | 0.000 | 0.006 | 0.189 | 0.407 | 1.140 | 1.030 | 0.251 | 0.363 | 0.162 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.445 | 1.085 |
| 2006 | 0.000 | 0.006 | 0.033 | 0.176 | 0.336 | 0.898 | 0.493 | 0.141 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.160 | 0.479 |
| 2007 | 0.001 | 0.037 | 0.102 | 0.126 | 0.317 | 0.475 | 0.477 | 0.240 | 0.105 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.184 | 0.358 |
| 2008 | 0.003 | 0.033 | 0.124 | 0.148 | 0.169 | 0.271 | 0.333 | 0.639 | 0.198 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.176 | 0.212 |
| 2009 | 0.006 | 0.060 | 0.132 | 0.310 | 0.197 | 0.108 | 0.130 | 0.113 | 0.396 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.166 | 0.150 |
| 2010 | 0.003 | 0.047 | 0.090 | 0.270 | 0.553 | 0.293 | 0.126 | 0.228 | 0.302 | 0.854 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.192 | 0.296 |

Table 21. Beginning of year biomass ( t ) for pollock in the Western Component from the VPA model formulation estimating M of ages 7-13 (1996-2010) and excluding the 2010 RV, using the analytical bias adjusted population abundance at the beginning of 2010.

| Year | Age 2 | Age 3 | Age 4 | Age 5 | Age 6 | Age 7 | Age 8 | Age 9 | Age 10 | Age 11 | Age 12 | Age 13 | 2+ | 3+ | 4+ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1982 | 4730 | 16920 | 7886 | 3332 | 8569 | 8928 | 4920 | 2409 | 586 | 840 | 327 | 11 | 59457 | 54727 | 37807 |
| 1983 | 2765 | 16751 | 25931 | 7670 | 2256 | 4251 | 4576 | 2417 | 1351 | 235 | 480 | 176 | 68859 | 66095 | 49344 |
| 1984 | 4167 | 7010 | 26007 | 25189 | 5056 | 1527 | 2610 | 2728 | 1321 | 808 | 80 | 276 | 76780 | 72614 | 65603 |
| 1985 | 2353 | 7636 | 13220 | 18832 | 16947 | 2928 | 1033 | 1674 | 1834 | 918 | 612 | 56 | 68043 | 65690 | 58054 |
| 1986 | 3312 | 5364 | 12177 | 12997 | 13041 | 9199 | 1396 | 722 | 842 | 988 | 398 | 346 | 60783 | 57471 | 52107 |
| 1987 | 2083 | 4112 | 8917 | 12598 | 7881 | 7557 | 4983 | 832 | 405 | 454 | 568 | 251 | 50641 | 48558 | 44447 |
| 1988 | 4942 | 6405 | 7029 | 8952 | 8801 | 4452 | 3708 | 2299 | 381 | 254 | 297 | 337 | 47856 | 42913 | 36509 |
| 1989 | 4445 | 5294 | 13593 | 8946 | 5899 | 4025 | 2166 | 1517 | 824 | 248 | 117 | 123 | 47198 | 42753 | 37459 |
| 1990 | 3589 | 6473 | 7182 | 12462 | 5738 | 3771 | 1962 | 1452 | 724 | 365 | 188 | 56 | 43962 | 40373 | 33900 |
| 1991 | 4077 | 6809 | 8511 | 8346 | 7276 | 2596 | 1746 | 974 | 597 | 358 | 186 | 79 | 41555 | 37478 | 30669 |
| 1992 | 2104 | 7029 | 11724 | 8622 | 4700 | 2387 | 1029 | 793 | 532 | 228 | 145 | 94 | 39386 | 37282 | 30253 |
| 1993 | 2708 | 2893 | 7352 | 10095 | 5930 | 2216 | 892 | 305 | 160 | 85 | 102 | 32 | 32769 | 30061 | 27168 |
| 1994 | 2920 | 3457 | 4138 | 5446 | 4933 | 2327 | 861 | 356 | 126 | 73 | 26 | 46 | 24710 | 21790 | 18333 |
| 1995 | 1373 | 3700 | 4555 | 4822 | 4024 | 1728 | 503 | 149 | 55 | 38 | 17 | 9 | 20972 | 19599 | 15899 |
| 1996 | 872 | 3231 | 6306 | 5203 | 3067 | 2272 | 663 | 224 | 71 | 33 | 33 | 10 | 21985 | 21113 | 17882 |
| 1997 | 797 | 3463 | 5533 | 8620 | 4301 | 1829 | 743 | 235 | 84 | 40 | 21 | 11 | 25676 | 24878 | 21416 |
| 1998 | 1386 | 1930 | 2695 | 5187 | 5205 | 2125 | 543 | 269 | 130 | 50 | 18 | 11 | 19548 | 18162 | 16232 |
| 1999 | 1409 | 1835 | 2870 | 2792 | 2457 | 1543 | 426 | 175 | 108 | 61 | 19 | 12 | 13707 | 12298 | 10463 |
| 2000 | 1872 | 3622 | 2894 | 2807 | 1924 | 1275 | 465 | 165 | 95 | 65 | 20 | 10 | 15214 | 13342 | 9720 |
| 2001 | 3209 | 3012 | 5518 | 3757 | 2191 | 1105 | 427 | 201 | 74 | 48 | 34 | 10 | 19586 | 16378 | 13366 |
| 2002 | 1437 | 5065 | 5154 | 4910 | 2624 | 1313 | 450 | 213 | 100 | 38 | 20 | 11 | 21335 | 19898 | 14834 |
| 2003 | 1817 | 3233 | 7859 | 6069 | 2816 | 1183 | 392 | 190 | 95 | 49 | 19 | 11 | 23733 | 21916 | 18684 |
| 2004 | 1636 | 3825 | 5199 | 8203 | 3207 | 1227 | 344 | 161 | 85 | 49 | 22 | 10 | 23968 | 22332 | 18507 |
| 2005 | 1436 | 3896 | 6681 | 4706 | 4552 | 1223 | 377 | 136 | 74 | 44 | 23 | 12 | 23159 | 21723 | 17827 |
| 2006 | 897 | 3635 | 7395 | 7016 | 3424 | 1545 | 269 | 163 | 57 | 37 | 25 | 13 | 24475 | 23577 | 19943 |
| 2007 | 907 | 1467 | 6071 | 9219 | 6361 | 2770 | 409 | 104 | 85 | 38 | 23 | 11 | 27465 | 26557 | 25090 |
| 2008 | 2862 | 2565 | 2221 | 6128 | 8611 | 5021 | 1093 | 156 | 47 | 50 | 22 | 12 | 28789 | 25927 | 23362 |
| 2009 | 2275 | 5485 | 4389 | 2530 | 6077 | 7646 | 2394 | 449 | 45 | 27 | 34 | 11 | 31361 | 29086 | 23601 |
| 2010 | 365 | 3051 | 7543 | 4120 | 1978 | 5258 | 4042 | 1147 | 203 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 27760 | 27395 | 24343 |

Table 22. Beginning of year population abundance numbers (000's) for pollock in the Western Component from the VPA model formulation estimating M of ages 5-6 and 7-13 separately (1996-2010) and excluding the 2010 RV, using analytical bias adjusted population abundance.

| Year | Age2 | Age3 | Age4 | Age5 | Age6 | Age7 | Age8 | Age9 | Age10 | Age11 | Age12 | Age13 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1982 | 16669 | 20864 | 4659 | 1115 | 2244 | 1992 | 945 | 405 | 85 | 103 | 34 | 1 |
| 1983 | 9119 | 13562 | 15622 | 2601 | 580 | 917 | 881 | 394 | 201 | 29 | 55 | 16 |
| 1984 | 11568 | 7425 | 9946 | 9227 | 1363 | 315 | 469 | 461 | 199 | 112 | 9 | 28 |
| 1985 | 7286 | 9467 | 5745 | 6495 | 5086 | 699 | 181 | 251 | 275 | 126 | 75 | 5 |
| 1986 | 7828 | 5961 | 7575 | 4144 | 3696 | 2248 | 280 | 114 | 116 | 136 | 48 | 34 |
| 1987 | 11244 | 6408 | 4734 | 4933 | 2373 | 1835 | 1057 | 150 | 60 | 62 | 75 | 26 |
| 1988 | 8633 | 9201 | 5152 | 3310 | 2585 | 1152 | 800 | 428 | 62 | 34 | 37 | 36 |
| 1989 | 12131 | 7051 | 7150 | 3328 | 1701 | 974 | 479 | 277 | 135 | 31 | 15 | 13 |
| 1990 | 14089 | 9848 | 5424 | 4475 | 1712 | 876 | 384 | 261 | 112 | 52 | 20 | 6 |
| 1991 | 10962 | 11493 | 7363 | 3450 | 2212 | 624 | 335 | 159 | 91 | 48 | 22 | 8 |
| 1992 | 7073 | 8922 | 8496 | 4321 | 1479 | 574 | 202 | 134 | 80 | 30 | 17 | 9 |
| 1993 | 9320 | 5750 | 6179 | 4554 | 2060 | 608 | 190 | 55 | 25 | 12 | 12 | 3 |
| 1994 | 13292 | 7627 | 4211 | 3275 | 1831 | 670 | 214 | 74 | 21 | 11 | 3 | 5 |
| 1995 | 8590 | 10836 | 6011 | 2840 | 1494 | 479 | 113 | 30 | 9 | 5 | 2 | 1 |
| 1996 | 5870 | 7011 | 8635 | 4437 | 1474 | 620 | 131 | 36 | 9 | 4 | 3 | 1 |
| 1997 | 5493 | 4793 | 5558 | 6214 | 1951 | 481 | 154 | 32 | 9 | 5 | 2 | 1 |
| 1998 | 5372 | 4492 | 3788 | 3740 | 2263 | 530 | 107 | 44 | 14 | 5 | 2 | 1 |
| 1999 | 8403 | 4392 | 3472 | 2356 | 1104 | 381 | 76 | 25 | 13 | 6 | 2 | 1 |
| 2000 | 9732 | 6868 | 3515 | 2396 | 862 | 310 | 84 | 25 | 10 | 6 | 2 | 1 |
| 2001 | 14270 | 7890 | 5099 | 2514 | 905 | 252 | 70 | 26 | 9 | 5 | 3 | 1 |
| 2002 | 8116 | 11670 | 6157 | 3442 | 985 | 279 | 71 | 27 | 10 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| 2003 | 11818 | 6639 | 9382 | 4332 | 1144 | 253 | 61 | 24 | 10 | 5 | 2 | 1 |
| 2004 | 11863 | 9674 | 5335 | 6508 | 1453 | 274 | 53 | 20 | 9 | 5 | 2 | 1 |
| 2005 | 8792 | 9711 | 7764 | 3879 | 2270 | 318 | 65 | 19 | 8 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| 2006 | 3174 | 7199 | 7917 | 5598 | 1607 | 450 | 55 | 25 | 7 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| 2007 | 4949 | 2598 | 5867 | 6343 | 2722 | 638 | 91 | 17 | 11 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| 2008 | 9489 | 4047 | 2065 | 4469 | 3195 | 1066 | 185 | 29 | 7 | 5 | 2 | 1 |
| 2009 |  | 7751 | 3226 | 1533 | 2200 | 1464 | 385 | 62 | 8 | 3 | 3 | 1 |
| 2010 |  | 4071 | 6043 | 2374 | 641 | 963 | 669 | 169 | 28 | 3 | 2 | 2 |

Table 23. Bias adjusted (analytical) fishing mortality rate for pollock in the Western Component from the VPA model formulation estimating $M$ of ages 5-6 and 7-13 separately (1996-2010) and excluding the 2010 RV.

| Year | Age2 | Age3 | Age4 | Age5 | Age6 | Age7 | Age8 | Age9 | Age10 | Age11 | Age12 | Age13 | 4-9 F | 6-9 F |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1982 | 0.006 | 0.089 | 0.383 | 0.453 | 0.695 | 0.615 | 0.675 | 0.498 | 0.863 | 0.431 | 0.538 | 0.000 | 0.521 | 0.649 |
| 1983 | 0.005 | 0.110 | 0.327 | 0.446 | 0.413 | 0.470 | 0.449 | 0.484 | 0.387 | 0.996 | 0.477 | 0.000 | 0.358 | 0.453 |
| 1984 | 0.000 | 0.056 | 0.226 | 0.396 | 0.467 | 0.352 | 0.424 | 0.317 | 0.257 | 0.207 | 0.285 | 0.000 | 0.321 | 0.419 |
| 1985 | 0.001 | 0.023 | 0.127 | 0.364 | 0.616 | 0.716 | 0.262 | 0.571 | 0.502 | 0.769 | 0.580 | 0.000 | 0.375 | 0.615 |
| 1986 | 0.000 | 0.030 | 0.229 | 0.358 | 0.500 | 0.55 | 0.422 | 0.439 | 0.429 | 0.400 | 0.421 | 0.000 | 0.359 | 0.515 |
| 1987 | 0.000 | 0.018 | 0.158 | 0.446 | 0.523 | 0.630 | 0.705 | 0.681 | 0.370 | 0.309 | 0.528 | 0.000 | 0.411 | 0.599 |
| 1988 | 0.002 | 0.052 | 0.237 | 0.466 | 0.776 | 0.676 | 0.859 | 0.953 | 0.490 | 0.596 | 0.875 | 0.000 | 0.495 | 0.782 |
| 1989 | 0.008 | 0.062 | 0.269 | 0.464 | 0.463 | 0.731 | 0.409 | 0.708 | 0.744 | 0.237 | 0.686 | 0.000 | 0.385 | 0.551 |
| 1990 | 0.004 | 0.091 | 0.253 | 0.505 | 0.810 | 0.762 | 0.682 | 0.858 | 0.651 | 0.651 | 0.778 | 0.000 | 0.470 | 0.786 |
| 1991 | 0.006 | 0.102 | 0.333 | 0.647 | 1.149 | 0.928 | 0.716 | 0.488 | 0.889 | 0.843 | 0.667 | 0.000 | 0.574 | 1.033 |
| 1992 | 0.007 | 0.167 | 0.424 | 0.541 | 0.689 | 0.904 | 1.095 | 1.481 | 1.717 | 0.695 | 1.460 | 0.000 | 0.519 | 0.819 |
| 1993 | 0.000 | 0.112 | 0.435 | 0.711 | 0.924 | 0.843 | 0.748 | 0.758 | 0.577 | 1.041 | 0.745 | 0.000 | 0.625 | 0.892 |
| 1994 | 0.004 | 0.038 | 0.194 | 0.585 | 1.142 | 1.580 | 1.781 | 1.942 | 1.248 | 1.400 | 1.021 | 0.000 | 0.623 | 1.317 |
| 1995 | 0.003 | 0.027 | 0.104 | 0.456 | 0.680 | 1.096 | 0.932 | 0.981 | 0.701 | 0.249 | 0.639 | 0.000 | 0.328 | 0.792 |
| 1996 | 0.003 | 0.032 | 0.129 | 0.235 | 0.534 | 0.766 | 0.784 | 0.762 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.530 | 0.000 | 0.231 | 0.616 |
| 1997 | 0.001 | 0.035 | 0.196 | 0.423 | 0.715 | 0.872 | 0.614 | 0.183 | 0.000 | 0.320 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.391 | 0.732 |
| 1998 | 0.001 | 0.058 | 0.275 | 0.633 | 1.195 | 1.312 | 0.835 | 0.636 | 0.209 | 0.320 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.661 | 1.194 |
| 1999 | 0.002 | 0.023 | 0.171 | 0.418 | 0.681 | 0.879 | 0.477 | 0.241 | 0.113 | 0.557 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.365 | 0.712 |
| 2000 | 0.010 | 0.098 | 0.135 | 0.387 | 0.643 | 0.861 | 0.543 | 0.377 | 0.138 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.317 | 0.684 |
| 2001 | 0.001 | 0.048 | 0.193 | 0.350 | 0.591 | 0.636 | 0.308 | 0.293 | 0.338 | 0.320 | 0.530 | 0.000 | 0.292 | 0.578 |
| 2002 | 0.001 | 0.018 | 0.152 | 0.514 | 0.773 | 0.884 | 0.461 | 0.341 | 0.138 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.342 | 0.771 |
| 2003 | 0.000 | 0.019 | 0.166 | 0.505 | 0.843 | 0.941 | 0.486 | 0.324 | 0.138 | 0.320 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.328 | 0.836 |
| 2004 | 0.000 | 0.020 | 0.119 | 0.466 | 0.931 | 0.814 | 0.394 | 0.305 | 0.338 | 0.320 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.386 | 0.891 |
| 2005 | 0.000 | 0.004 | 0.127 | 0.294 | 1.032 | 1.137 | 0.310 | 0.428 | 0.184 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.340 | 1.023 |
| 2006 | 0.000 | 0.005 | 0.022 | 0.134 | 0.337 | 0.972 | 0.566 | 0.172 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.124 | 0.474 |
| 2007 | 0.001 | 0.030 | 0.072 | 0.099 | 0.350 | 0.610 | 0.519 | 0.276 | 0.125 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.156 | 0.402 |
| 2008 | 0.002 | 0.027 | 0.098 | 0.122 | 0.193 | 0.389 | 0.462 | 0.686 | 0.222 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.171 | 0.254 |
| 2009 | 0.006 | 0.049 | 0.107 | 0.284 | 0.238 | 0.155 | 0.194 | 0.163 | 0.416 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.182 | 0.203 |
| 2010 | 0.003 | 0.047 | 0.072 | 0.240 | 0.733 | 0.466 | 0.179 | 0.348 | 0.446 | 0.868 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.194 | 0.449 |

Table 24. Beginning of year biomass ( $t$ ) for pollock in the Western Component from the VPA model formulation estimating $M$ of ages 5-6 and 7-13 separately (1996-2010) and excluding the 2010 RV, using the analytical bias adjusted population abundance at the beginning of 2010.

| Year | Age 2 | Age 3 | Age 4 | Age 5 | Age 6 | Age 7 | Age 8 | Age 9 | Age 10 | Age 11 | Age 12 | Age 13 | 2+ | 3+ | 4+ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1982 | 4730 | 16920 | 7886 | 3332 | 8569 | 8928 | 4920 | 2409 | 586 | 840 | 327 | 11 | 59457 | 54727 | 37807 |
| 1983 | 2765 | 16751 | 25931 | 7670 | 2256 | 4251 | 4576 | 2417 | 1351 | 235 | 480 | 176 | 68859 | 66094 | 49344 |
| 1984 | 4167 | 7010 | 26007 | 25189 | 5056 | 1527 | 2610 | 2728 | 1321 | 808 | 80 | 276 | 76780 | 72613 | 65603 |
| 1985 | 2353 | 7636 | 13220 | 18832 | 16947 | 2927 | 1033 | 1674 | 1834 | 917 | 612 | 56 | 68042 | 65690 | 58053 |
| 1986 | 3312 | 5364 | 12177 | 12997 | 13041 | 9199 | 1396 | 722 | 842 | 988 | 398 | 346 | 60782 | 57470 | 52106 |
| 1987 | 2082 | 4111 | 8917 | 12598 | 7881 | 7557 | 4983 | 832 | 405 | 454 | 568 | 251 | 50639 | 48557 | 44446 |
| 1988 | 4938 | 6403 | 7028 | 8952 | 8801 | 4452 | 3708 | 2299 | 381 | 254 | 297 | 337 | 47848 | 42910 | 36507 |
| 1989 | 4438 | 5289 | 13589 | 8945 | 5899 | 4025 | 2166 | 1517 | 824 | 248 | 117 | 123 | 47180 | 42742 | 37453 |
| 1990 | 3576 | 6463 | 7175 | 12458 | 5736 | 3771 | 1962 | 1452 | 724 | 365 | 188 | 56 | 43925 | 40349 | 33886 |
| 1991 | 4014 | 6783 | 8497 | 8336 | 7272 | 2595 | 1746 | 974 | 596 | 358 | 186 | 79 | 41435 | 37421 | 30638 |
| 1992 | 2338 | 6921 | 11675 | 8601 | 4689 | 2382 | 1027 | 793 | 532 | 227 | 145 | 94 | 39424 | 37086 | 30165 |
| 1993 | 4141 | 3217 | 7219 | 10029 | 5906 | 2205 | 888 | 303 | 160 | 85 | 101 | 32 | 34288 | 30147 | 26930 |
| 1994 | 4112 | 5288 | 4664 | 5296 | 4869 | 2303 | 852 | 353 | 125 | 73 | 26 | 46 | 28007 | 23895 | 18607 |
| 1995 | 1825 | 5219 | 7113 | 5585 | 3830 | 1661 | 480 | 141 | 52 | 37 | 17 | 9 | 25970 | 24144 | 18925 |
| 1996 | 1174 | 4300 | 8998 | 8655 | 3905 | 2067 | 593 | 200 | 61 | 29 | 32 | 10 | 30025 | 28851 | 24551 |
| 1997 | 1120 | 4669 | 7445 | 13064 | 5425 | 1676 | 664 | 203 | 72 | 37 | 20 | 11 | 34405 | 33285 | 28616 |
| 1998 | 2013 | 2714 | 3679 | 7541 | 6276 | 1975 | 486 | 238 | 116 | 46 | 17 | 11 | 25111 | 23098 | 20384 |
| 1999 | 1861 | 2667 | 4134 | 4306 | 3055 | 1399 | 372 | 150 | 94 | 57 | 18 | 12 | 18124 | 16262 | 13595 |
| 2000 | 2565 | 4789 | 4249 | 4403 | 2386 | 1142 | 406 | 144 | 83 | 59 | 19 | 10 | 20256 | 17691 | 12902 |
| 2001 | 4467 | 4142 | 7543 | 5915 | 2752 | 980 | 365 | 173 | 65 | 44 | 33 | 10 | 26490 | 22023 | 17881 |
| 2002 | 2089 | 7054 | 7223 | 7279 | 3248 | 1183 | 391 | 185 | 87 | 34 | 19 | 11 | 28803 | 26714 | 19660 |
| 2003 | 2601 | 4702 | 11025 | 9100 | 3417 | 1065 | 338 | 164 | 83 | 45 | 18 | 11 | 32570 | 29969 | 25267 |
| 2004 | 2435 | 5477 | 7628 | 12405 | 3960 | 1065 | 294 | 137 | 74 | 44 | 21 | 10 | 33550 | 31116 | 25639 |
| 2005 | 1995 | 5797 | 9649 | 7334 | 5595 | 1128 | 306 | 116 | 64 | 39 | 21 | 12 | 32054 | 30059 | 24263 |
| 2006 | 1112 | 5051 | 11026 | 10779 | 4055 | 1437 | 236 | 132 | 48 | 33 | 23 | 13 | 33943 | 32832 | 27780 |
| 2007 | 1104 | 1818 | 8452 | 13895 | 6920 | 2226 | 374 | 90 | 70 | 34 | 21 | 11 | 35015 | 33910 | 32093 |
| 2008 | 3512 | 3123 | 2772 | 8789 | 9058 | 3586 | 812 | 145 | 41 | 43 | 21 | 12 | 31913 | 28401 | 25278 |
| 2009 | 2275 | 6734 | 5376 | 3239 | 6075 | 5328 | 1608 | 310 | 42 | 24 | 31 | 11 | 31053 | 28778 | 22044 |
| 2010 | 365 | 3051 | 9366 | 5176 | 1765 | 3423 | 2846 | 764 | 142 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 26949 | 26584 | 23532 |

Table 25. Beginning of year population abundance numbers ( 000 's) for pollock in the Western Component from the VPA model formulation with standard partial recruitment, truncated catch at age (2-9), and excluding the 2010 RV, using analytical bias adjusted population abundance.

| Year | Age2 | Age3 | Age4 | Age5 | Age6 | Age7 | Age8 | Age9 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1982 | 16725 | 21153 | 4688 | 1089 | 2218 | 1849 | 926 | 319 |
| 1983 | 9223 | 13607 | 15859 | 2625 | 559 | 896 | 765 | 379 |
| 1984 | 11361 | 7511 | 9984 | 9421 | 1383 | 297 | 452 | 366 |
| 1985 | 7434 | 9298 | 5815 | 6525 | 5244 | 715 | 167 | 237 |
| 1986 | 7814 | 6082 | 7437 | 4201 | 3721 | 2377 | 293 | 102 |
| 1987 | 11253 | 6396 | 4833 | 4820 | 2420 | 1856 | 1162 | 161 |
| 1988 | 8605 | 9209 | 5143 | 3391 | 2492 | 1190 | 817 | 513 |
| 1989 | 12063 | 7028 | 7156 | 3320 | 1767 | 899 | 511 | 291 |
| 1990 | 13858 | 9792 | 5406 | 4480 | 1706 | 930 | 323 | 286 |
| 1991 | 10287 | 11303 | 7317 | 3435 | 2216 | 619 | 378 | 110 |
| 1992 | 5754 | 8370 | 8341 | 4284 | 1466 | 577 | 198 | 169 |
| 1993 | 5536 | 4670 | 5727 | 4427 | 2029 | 598 | 193 | 52 |
| 1994 | 8905 | 4529 | 3327 | 2906 | 1728 | 645 | 206 | 76 |
| 1995 | 5993 | 7245 | 3474 | 2116 | 1194 | 396 | 94 | 23 |
| 1996 | 3941 | 4885 | 5694 | 2361 | 885 | 376 | 66 | 21 |
| 1997 | 3518 | 3214 | 3817 | 3808 | 1296 | 303 | 82 | 6 |
| 1998 | 3351 | 2875 | 2495 | 2316 | 1639 | 368 | 57 | 19 |
| 1999 | 5897 | 2737 | 2148 | 1300 | 681 | 233 | 33 | 5 |
| 2000 | 6734 | 4816 | 2161 | 1313 | 510 | 180 | 38 | 8 |
| 2001 | 9796 | 5436 | 3420 | 1406 | 546 | 134 | 25 | 8 |
| 2002 | 4573 | 8007 | 4148 | 2068 | 640 | 168 | 30 | 8 |
| 2003 | 6336 | 3737 | 6383 | 2688 | 737 | 156 | 26 | 7 |
| 2004 | 7271 | 5185 | 2960 | 4055 | 1014 | 150 | 22 | 5 |
| 2005 | 6236 | 5951 | 4089 | 1935 | 1644 | 215 | 19 | 6 |
| 2006 | 2396 | 5106 | 4839 | 2591 | 905 | 322 | 27 | 4 |
| 2007 | 3780 | 1961 | 4153 | 3823 | 1641 | 425 | 71 | 6 |
| 2008 | 7066 | 3090 | 1543 | 3067 | 2721 | 789 | 149 | 33 |
| 2009 |  | 5767 | 2443 | 1106 | 2159 | 1842 | 413 | 76 |
| 2010 |  | 4071 | 4418 | 1733 | 644 | 1446 | 1366 | 292 |

Table 26. Bias adjusted (analytical) fishing mortality rate for pollock in the Western Component from the VPA model formulation with standard partial recruitment, truncated catch at age (2-9), and excluding the 2010 RV.

| Year | Age2 | Age3 | Age4 | Age5 | Age6 | Age7 | Age8 | Age9 | 4-9 F | $6-9 \mathrm{~F}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1982 | 0.006 | 0.088 | 0.380 | 0.467 | 0.707 | 0.682 | 0.694 | 0.686 | 0.539 | 0.695 |
| 1983 | 0.005 | 0.110 | 0.321 | 0.441 | 0.432 | 0.484 | 0.538 | 0.509 | 0.357 | 0.492 |
| 1984 | 0.000 | 0.056 | 0.225 | 0.386 | 0.459 | 0.377 | 0.444 | 0.417 | 0.319 | 0.441 |
| 1985 | 0.001 | 0.023 | 0.125 | 0.362 | 0.591 | 0.693 | 0.288 | 0.617 | 0.368 | 0.596 |
| 1986 | 0.000 | 0.030 | 0.234 | 0.352 | 0.496 | 0.516 | 0.400 | 0.503 | 0.356 | 0.499 |
| 1987 | 0.000 | 0.018 | 0.154 | 0.460 | 0.510 | 0.621 | 0.617 | 0.620 | 0.404 | 0.572 |
| 1988 | 0.002 | 0.052 | 0.238 | 0.452 | 0.820 | 0.646 | 0.833 | 0.722 | 0.489 | 0.771 |
| 1989 | 0.009 | 0.062 | 0.268 | 0.466 | 0.442 | 0.823 | 0.379 | 0.662 | 0.385 | 0.550 |
| 1990 | 0.004 | 0.091 | 0.254 | 0.504 | 0.814 | 0.699 | 0.881 | 0.746 | 0.470 | 0.782 |
| 1991 | 0.006 | 0.104 | 0.335 | 0.651 | 1.145 | 0.940 | 0.604 | 0.813 | 0.577 | 1.034 |
| 1992 | 0.009 | 0.179 | 0.433 | 0.547 | 0.697 | 0.895 | 1.136 | 0.957 | 0.524 | 0.799 |
| 1993 | 0.001 | 0.139 | 0.478 | 0.741 | 0.946 | 0.865 | 0.733 | 0.832 | 0.663 | 0.913 |
| 1994 | 0.006 | 0.065 | 0.252 | 0.689 | 1.273 | 1.728 | 1.980 | 1.789 | 0.754 | 1.453 |
| 1995 | 0.004 | 0.041 | 0.186 | 0.672 | 0.954 | 1.599 | 1.294 | 1.541 | 0.548 | 1.131 |
| 1996 | 0.004 | 0.047 | 0.202 | 0.400 | 0.871 | 1.326 | 2.247 | 1.462 | 0.377 | 1.074 |
| 1997 | 0.002 | 0.053 | 0.300 | 0.643 | 1.058 | 1.474 | 1.249 | 1.427 | 0.593 | 1.143 |
| 1998 | 0.002 | 0.091 | 0.452 | 1.024 | 1.751 | 2.200 | 2.144 | 2.193 | 1.065 | 1.845 |
| 1999 | 0.002 | 0.037 | 0.292 | 0.736 | 1.132 | 1.604 | 1.246 | 1.559 | 0.631 | 1.254 |
| 2000 | 0.014 | 0.142 | 0.230 | 0.677 | 1.133 | 1.771 | 1.423 | 1.710 | 0.558 | 1.310 |
| 2001 | 0.002 | 0.070 | 0.303 | 0.587 | 0.979 | 1.313 | 0.935 | 1.254 | 0.470 | 1.043 |
| 2002 | 0.002 | 0.027 | 0.234 | 0.832 | 1.215 | 1.674 | 1.308 | 1.619 | 0.538 | 1.313 |
| 2003 | 0.000 | 0.033 | 0.254 | 0.775 | 1.390 | 1.761 | 1.399 | 1.709 | 0.505 | 1.455 |
| 2004 | 0.000 | 0.037 | 0.225 | 0.702 | 1.352 | 1.844 | 1.033 | 1.741 | 0.633 | 1.410 |
| 2005 | 0.000 | 0.007 | 0.256 | 0.560 | 1.430 | 1.886 | 1.279 | 1.836 | 0.623 | 1.482 |
| 2006 | 0.000 | 0.007 | 0.036 | 0.257 | 0.556 | 1.312 | 1.307 | 1.312 | 0.208 | 0.768 |
| 2007 | 0.001 | 0.040 | 0.103 | 0.140 | 0.532 | 0.846 | 0.564 | 0.805 | 0.221 | 0.596 |
| 2008 | 0.003 | 0.035 | 0.133 | 0.151 | 0.190 | 0.448 | 0.479 | 0.453 | 0.196 | 0.259 |
| 2009 | 0.006 | 0.066 | 0.143 | 0.341 | 0.201 | 0.099 | 0.146 | 0.107 | 0.175 | 0.152 |
| 2010 | 0.003 | 0.047 | 0.099 | 0.297 | 0.632 | 0.255 | 0.074 | 0.167 | 0.190 | 0.247 |

Table 27. Beginning of year biomass ( $t$ ) for pollock in the Western Component from the Base VPA model formulation with standard partial recruitment, truncated catch at age (29), and excluding the 2010 RV, using the analytical bias adjusted population abundance at the beginning of 2010.

| Year | Age 2 | Age 3 | Age 4 4 | Age 5 | Age 6 | Age 7 | Age 8 | Age 9 | 2+ | 3+ | 4+ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1982 | 4746 | 17155 | 7936 | 3253 | 8470 | 8288 | 4822 | 1897 | 56566 | 51820 | 34665 |
| 1983 | 2796 | 16807 | 26325 | 7741 | 2172 | 4153 | 3974 | 2323 | 66291 | 63495 | 46688 |
| 1984 | 4092 | 7091 | 26105 | 25718 | 5129 | 1442 | 2514 | 2168 | 74260 | 70167 | 63077 |
| 1985 | 2400 | 7500 | 13381 | 18921 | 17474 | 2995 | 951 | 1580 | 65202 | 62802 | 55302 |
| 1986 | 3306 | 5472 | 11955 | 13177 | 13130 | 9726 | 1461 | 648 | 58873 | 55568 | 50096 |
| 1987 | 2084 | 4104 | 9103 | 12309 | 8036 | 7641 | 5477 | 891 | 49644 | 47560 | 43457 |
| 1988 | 4922 | 6409 | 7015 | 9170 | 8486 | 4599 | 3785 | 2757 | 47143 | 42221 | 35812 |
| 1989 | 4413 | 5272 | 13601 | 8924 | 6128 | 3716 | 2306 | 1590 | 45950 | 41537 | 36265 |
| 1990 | 3517 | 6426 | 7151 | 12472 | 5715 | 4002 | 1652 | 1593 | 42527 | 39011 | 32584 |
| 1991 | 3767 | 6671 | 8444 | 8299 | 7286 | 2573 | 1974 | 672 | 39686 | 35919 | 29248 |
| 1992 | 1902 | 6493 | 11461 | 8527 | 4650 | 2397 | 1006 | 1003 | 37438 | 35536 | 29043 |
| 1993 | 2460 | 2613 | 6691 | 9750 | 5818 | 2169 | 901 | 285 | 30687 | 28227 | 25615 |
| 1994 | 2755 | 3140 | 3684 | 4700 | 4595 | 2219 | 820 | 364 | 22276 | 19521 | 16382 |
| 1995 | 1273 | 3489 | 4111 | 4163 | 3061 | 1376 | 398 | 111 | 17983 | 16710 | 13220 |
| 1996 | 788 | 2996 | 5934 | 4605 | 2344 | 1256 | 297 | 116 | 18336 | 17548 | 14552 |
| 1997 | 717 | 3131 | 5113 | 8005 | 3604 | 1057 | 354 | 36 | 22017 | 21300 | 18169 |
| 1998 | 1256 | 1737 | 2423 | 4670 | 4545 | 1372 | 257 | 103 | 16364 | 15108 | 13371 |
| 1999 | 1306 | 1662 | 2558 | 2375 | 1885 | 855 | 163 | 33 | 10838 | 9532 | 7869 |
| 2000 | 1775 | 3358 | 2612 | 2413 | 1411 | 661 | 185 | 45 | 12459 | 10684 | 7326 |
| 2001 | 3066 | 2854 | 5058 | 3307 | 1661 | 523 | 131 | 50 | 16651 | 13584 | 10731 |
| 2002 | 1177 | 4840 | 4866 | 4373 | 2111 | 713 | 163 | 54 | 18297 | 17120 | 12280 |
| 2003 | 1394 | 2647 | 7501 | 5646 | 2201 | 655 | 142 | 45 | 20232 | 18838 | 16190 |
| 2004 | 1492 | 2936 | 4232 | 7729 | 2762 | 585 | 122 | 35 | 19892 | 18400 | 15465 |
| 2005 | 1415 | 3552 | 5082 | 3659 | 4053 | 760 | 92 | 39 | 18653 | 17238 | 13686 |
| 2006 | 839 | 3583 | 6738 | 4989 | 2285 | 1030 | 116 | 23 | 19602 | 18763 | 15180 |
| 2007 | 844 | 1372 | 5983 | 8374 | 4171 | 1484 | 292 | 32 | 22552 | 21709 | 20337 |
| 2008 | 2615 | 2385 | 2072 | 6030 | 7716 | 2655 | 656 | 167 | 24295 | 21680 | 19295 |
| 2009 | 2275 | 5010 | 4070 | 2337 | 5964 | 6705 | 1722 | 378 | 28461 | 26186 | 21176 |
| 2010 | 365 | 3051 | 6848 | 3778 | 1772 | 5139 | 5813 | 1318 | 28086 | 27720 | 24669 |

Table 28. Beginning of year population abundance numbers (000's) for pollock in the Western Component from the VPA model formulation with domed partial recruitment, truncated catch at age (2-9), and excluding the 2010 RV, using analytical bias adjusted population abundance.

| Year | Age2 | Age3 | Age4 | Age5 | Age6 | Age7 | Age8 | Age9 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1982 | 18670 | 24423 | 5571 | 1586 | 3287 | 3834 | 2680 | 1410 |
| 1983 | 10815 | 15200 | 18536 | 3346 | 965 | 1766 | 2386 | 1811 |
| 1984 | 11898 | 8814 | 11287 | 11610 | 1972 | 629 | 1163 | 1691 |
| 1985 | 8096 | 9737 | 6882 | 7592 | 7032 | 1197 | 438 | 819 |
| 1986 | 7998 | 6624 | 7796 | 5075 | 4592 | 3836 | 685 | 325 |
| 1987 | 11424 | 6548 | 5277 | 5114 | 3134 | 2567 | 2353 | 482 |
| 1988 | 8663 | 9349 | 5267 | 3755 | 2732 | 1773 | 1396 | 1486 |
| 1989 | 12119 | 7075 | 7271 | 3421 | 2064 | 1093 | 986 | 763 |
| 1990 | 13873 | 9838 | 5444 | 4574 | 1789 | 1172 | 481 | 675 |
| 1991 | 10322 | 11316 | 7355 | 3466 | 2292 | 686 | 576 | 238 |
| 1992 | 5769 | 8399 | 8351 | 4315 | 1492 | 639 | 252 | 330 |
| 1993 | 5557 | 4682 | 5750 | 4436 | 2054 | 618 | 243 | 96 |
| 1994 | 8929 | 4546 | 3336 | 2925 | 1735 | 665 | 223 | 116 |
| 1995 | 6013 | 7265 | 3488 | 2124 | 1210 | 402 | 109 | 36 |
| 1996 | 3958 | 4901 | 5710 | 2372 | 891 | 389 | 70 | 34 |
| 1997 | 3533 | 3228 | 3831 | 3821 | 1305 | 309 | 92 | 9 |
| 1998 | 3370 | 2887 | 2506 | 2327 | 1650 | 376 | 61 | 27 |
| 1999 | 5925 | 2753 | 2158 | 1309 | 690 | 241 | 39 | 9 |
| 2000 | 6787 | 4839 | 2173 | 1321 | 517 | 187 | 45 | 12 |
| 2001 | 10164 | 5479 | 3439 | 1416 | 553 | 140 | 31 | 13 |
| 2002 | 5183 | 8308 | 4184 | 2084 | 648 | 173 | 34 | 13 |
| 2003 | 8122 | 4237 | 6629 | 2717 | 750 | 162 | 30 | 10 |
| 2004 | 8884 | 6648 | 3369 | 4256 | 1037 | 160 | 27 | 8 |
| 2005 | 7021 | 7272 | 5287 | 2270 | 1808 | 233 | 27 | 11 |
| 2006 | 2499 | 5748 | 5920 | 3570 | 1178 | 453 | 41 | 11 |
| 2007 | 3927 | 2045 | 4679 | 4708 | 2442 | 648 | 176 | 18 |
| 2008 | 7191 | 3210 | 1612 | 3497 | 3446 | 1443 | 331 | 119 |
| 2009 |  | 5869 | 2541 | 1162 | 2512 | 2435 | 948 | 224 |
| 2010 |  | 4071 | 4502 | 1814 | 690 | 1735 | 1852 | 730 |

Table 29. Bias adjusted (analytical) fishing mortality rate for pollock in the Western Component from the VPA model formulation with domed partial recruitment, truncated catch at age (2-9), and excluding the 2010 RV.

| Year | Age2 | Age3 | Age4 | Age5 | Age6 | Age7 | Age8 | Age9 | 4-9 F | 6-9 F |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1982 | 0.006 | 0.076 | 0.310 | 0.297 | 0.421 | 0.274 | 0.192 | 0.120 | 0.289 | 0.278 |
| 1983 | 0.005 | 0.098 | 0.268 | 0.329 | 0.228 | 0.217 | 0.144 | 0.088 | 0.249 | 0.160 |
| 1984 | 0.000 | 0.047 | 0.197 | 0.301 | 0.300 | 0.161 | 0.151 | 0.077 | 0.237 | 0.183 |
| 1985 | 0.001 | 0.022 | 0.105 | 0.303 | 0.406 | 0.358 | 0.100 | 0.144 | 0.270 | 0.363 |
| 1986 | 0.000 | 0.027 | 0.222 | 0.282 | 0.382 | 0.289 | 0.152 | 0.134 | 0.276 | 0.319 |
| 1987 | 0.000 | 0.018 | 0.140 | 0.427 | 0.370 | 0.409 | 0.260 | 0.169 | 0.308 | 0.340 |
| 1988 | 0.002 | 0.051 | 0.231 | 0.399 | 0.716 | 0.387 | 0.405 | 0.197 | 0.379 | 0.474 |
| 1989 | 0.009 | 0.062 | 0.263 | 0.448 | 0.365 | 0.621 | 0.179 | 0.206 | 0.334 | 0.360 |
| 1990 | 0.004 | 0.091 | 0.252 | 0.491 | 0.759 | 0.511 | 0.504 | 0.255 | 0.423 | 0.576 |
| 1991 | 0.006 | 0.104 | 0.333 | 0.643 | 1.078 | 0.801 | 0.356 | 0.299 | 0.546 | 0.869 |
| 1992 | 0.009 | 0.179 | 0.433 | 0.542 | 0.681 | 0.767 | 0.768 | 0.384 | 0.506 | 0.673 |
| 1993 | 0.001 | 0.139 | 0.476 | 0.739 | 0.928 | 0.820 | 0.535 | 0.370 | 0.651 | 0.856 |
| 1994 | 0.006 | 0.065 | 0.251 | 0.683 | 1.263 | 1.604 | 1.614 | 0.803 | 0.727 | 1.355 |
| 1995 | 0.004 | 0.041 | 0.186 | 0.668 | 0.934 | 1.549 | 0.981 | 0.714 | 0.536 | 1.073 |
| 1996 | 0.004 | 0.046 | 0.202 | 0.398 | 0.861 | 1.243 | 1.851 | 0.668 | 0.370 | 1.014 |
| 1997 | 0.002 | 0.053 | 0.298 | 0.640 | 1.045 | 1.421 | 1.014 | 0.664 | 0.586 | 1.109 |
| 1998 | 0.002 | 0.091 | 0.450 | 1.016 | 1.723 | 2.065 | 1.755 | 1.011 | 1.043 | 1.775 |
| 1999 | 0.002 | 0.036 | 0.291 | 0.728 | 1.106 | 1.482 | 0.948 | 0.704 | 0.617 | 1.189 |
| 2000 | 0.014 | 0.142 | 0.229 | 0.672 | 1.104 | 1.608 | 1.056 | 0.751 | 0.543 | 1.219 |
| 2001 | 0.002 | 0.070 | 0.301 | 0.581 | 0.960 | 1.209 | 0.690 | 0.558 | 0.463 | 0.990 |
| 2002 | 0.001 | 0.026 | 0.232 | 0.822 | 1.186 | 1.558 | 1.003 | 0.733 | 0.528 | 1.246 |
| 2003 | 0.000 | 0.029 | 0.243 | 0.763 | 1.343 | 1.590 | 1.062 | 0.754 | 0.484 | 1.370 |
| 2004 | 0.000 | 0.029 | 0.195 | 0.656 | 1.291 | 1.573 | 0.741 | 0.726 | 0.572 | 1.312 |
| 2005 | 0.000 | 0.006 | 0.193 | 0.456 | 1.185 | 1.533 | 0.735 | 0.725 | 0.475 | 1.216 |
| 2006 | 0.000 | 0.006 | 0.029 | 0.180 | 0.398 | 0.744 | 0.647 | 0.368 | 0.148 | 0.497 |
| 2007 | 0.001 | 0.038 | 0.091 | 0.112 | 0.326 | 0.473 | 0.192 | 0.206 | 0.165 | 0.347 |
| 2008 | 0.003 | 0.034 | 0.127 | 0.131 | 0.147 | 0.221 | 0.190 | 0.107 | 0.150 | 0.169 |
| 2009 | 0.006 | 0.065 | 0.137 | 0.321 | 0.170 | 0.074 | 0.061 | 0.035 | 0.142 | 0.110 |
| 2010 | 0.003 | 0.047 | 0.097 | 0.282 | 0.581 | 0.210 | 0.054 | 0.065 | 0.164 | 0.182 |

Table 30. Beginning of year biomass (t) for pollock in the Western Component from the VPA model formulation with domed partial recruitment, truncated catch at age (2-9), and excluding the 2010 RV, using the analytical bias adjusted population abundance at the beginning of 2010.

| Year | Age 2 | Age 3 | Age 4 | Age 5 | Age 6 | Age 7 | Age 8 | Age 9 | 2+ | 3+ | 4+ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1982 | 5297 | 19807 | 9430 | 4740 | 12550 | 17188 | 13952 | 8392 | 91357 | 86059 | 66252 |
| 1983 | 3279 | 18774 | 30768 | 9869 | 3753 | 8189 | 12389 | 11111 | 98131 | 94853 | 76079 |
| 1984 | 4285 | 8321 | 29513 | 31693 | 7314 | 3055 | 6472 | 10016 | 100671 | 96385 | 88064 |
| 1985 | 2614 | 7854 | 15836 | 22012 | 23433 | 5009 | 2501 | 5455 | 84715 | 82101 | 74247 |
| 1986 | 3384 | 5960 | 12533 | 15916 | 16204 | 15693 | 3418 | 2055 | 75164 | 71779 | 65819 |
| 1987 | 2116 | 4201 | 9940 | 13060 | 10407 | 10569 | 11093 | 2669 | 64055 | 61939 | 57738 |
| 1988 | 4955 | 6506 | 7184 | 10153 | 9304 | 6852 | 6472 | 7984 | 59410 | 54455 | 47949 |
| 1989 | 4434 | 5307 | 13819 | 9196 | 7157 | 4520 | 4452 | 4174 | 53059 | 48625 | 43318 |
| 1990 | 3521 | 6456 | 7202 | 12733 | 5992 | 5045 | 2459 | 3757 | 47165 | 43644 | 37187 |
| 1991 | 3780 | 6678 | 8487 | 8375 | 7538 | 2852 | 3003 | 1459 | 42172 | 38392 | 31713 |
| 1992 | 1906 | 6515 | 11476 | 8588 | 4731 | 2651 | 1281 | 1956 | 39104 | 37198 | 30683 |
| 1993 | 2469 | 2619 | 6718 | 9769 | 5890 | 2245 | 1133 | 524 | 31368 | 28899 | 26279 |
| 1994 | 2762 | 3151 | 3695 | 4731 | 4614 | 2288 | 887 | 557 | 22685 | 19923 | 16772 |
| 1995 | 1278 | 3499 | 4128 | 4178 | 3101 | 1395 | 465 | 173 | 18218 | 16940 | 13441 |
| 1996 | 792 | 3006 | 5951 | 4627 | 2362 | 1299 | 317 | 185 | 18537 | 17746 | 14740 |
| 1997 | 720 | 3144 | 5131 | 8033 | 3630 | 1076 | 398 | 57 | 22188 | 21468 | 18324 |
| 1998 | 1263 | 1744 | 2434 | 4693 | 4575 | 1400 | 276 | 146 | 16531 | 15268 | 13524 |
| 1999 | 1313 | 1672 | 2569 | 2392 | 1910 | 886 | 191 | 52 | 10983 | 9671 | 7999 |
| 2000 | 1789 | 3374 | 2627 | 2427 | 1431 | 687 | 216 | 71 | 12623 | 10834 | 7460 |
| 2001 | 3182 | 2877 | 5087 | 3331 | 1681 | 546 | 160 | 85 | 16947 | 13765 | 10889 |
| 2002 | 1334 | 5022 | 4908 | 4406 | 2138 | 735 | 188 | 85 | 18817 | 17482 | 12461 |
| 2003 | 1788 | 3001 | 7790 | 5707 | 2239 | 683 | 164 | 71 | 21444 | 19656 | 16655 |
| 2004 | 1823 | 3764 | 4817 | 8113 | 2826 | 623 | 151 | 58 | 22175 | 20352 | 16588 |
| 2005 | 1593 | 4341 | 6570 | 4292 | 4457 | 827 | 129 | 65 | 22273 | 20680 | 16339 |
| 2006 | 875 | 4033 | 8245 | 6875 | 2974 | 1446 | 179 | 55 | 24682 | 23807 | 19774 |
| 2007 | 876 | 1431 | 6741 | 10313 | 6209 | 2261 | 725 | 96 | 28652 | 27776 | 26345 |
| 2008 | 2661 | 2477 | 2164 | 6877 | 9771 | 4857 | 1451 | 598 | 30856 | 28195 | 25718 |
| 2009 | 2275 | 5099 | 4234 | 2455 | 6937 | 8864 | 3954 | 1117 | 34935 | 32660 | 27561 |
| 2010 | 365 | 3051 | 6978 | 3953 | 1899 | 6163 | 7878 | 3295 | 33584 | 33219 | 30167 |



Fig 1. Canadian pollock management unit showing the Western (4Xopqrs5) and Eastern Component ( $4 \mathrm{VW}+4 \mathrm{Xmn}$ ) areas. Dashed line separates Western and Eastern Components; solid line is the Canada/USA international boundary.


Fig. 2. Landings of $4 \mathrm{VWX5}$ pollock shown with respect to the total allowable catch (TAC). The striped bar in 2010 signifies incomplete landings. Prior to 1999, the quota year was Jan. 1 to Dec. 31. In 1999, the quota year was Jan. 1, 1999, to Mar. 31, 2000. Subsequently, it is Apr. 1 to Mar. 31. All landings are shown for quota years. (2005-2007 TAC is for 4 X only).


Fig. 3. Distribution of Canadian pollock catches (t) for 1986 to1992 (left panel) and 1993 to 2002 (right panel) aggregated by 10 minute squares for all gear types.


Fig. 4. Distribution of Canadian pollock catches (t) for 2003 to 2010 for bottom trawl (left panel) and gill net (right panel) aggregated by 10 minute squares. The dashed line separates Western and Eastern Components.


Fig. 5. Calendar year landings of pollock for the Western Component by statistical Unit Area, 1982-2010. Landings for 2010 are from Jan. - Aug.


Fig. 6. Percentage of pollock landings by gear type for the Western Component, 19822010. Landings for 2010 are from Jan. - Aug.

2009



## 2010



Fig. 7. Comparisons of 2009 and 2010 port (dockside) and observer (at-sea) sample length measurements of pollock from the directed fishery by gear type and month/area. Number of fish measured is shown for port ( P ) and observer ( O ) samples.

2009



Fig. 8. Comparisons of port (dockside) and observer (at-sea) sample length measurements of pollock bycatch from the 4Xpq redfish fishery in 2009 (upper panel) and 2010 (lower panel). Number of fish measured is shown for port and observer samples.

| DFO <br> Primary Ager | Consensus Ages (NMFSIDFO) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0 | 1 | 2 |  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |  |
| 0 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2 |
| 1 |  | 6 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 7 |
| 2 |  | 1 | 9 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 10 |
| 3 |  |  |  | 12 |  |  |  |  |  | 12 |
| 4 |  |  |  |  | 9 |  |  |  |  | 9 |
| 5 |  |  |  |  |  | 8 | 1 |  |  | 9 |
| 6 |  |  |  |  |  | 2 | 9 |  |  | 11 |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | 8 | 1 | 10 |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 2 | 7 | 10 | 12 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 8 | 2 | 71 |

Agreement $=90 \%$
Fig. 9. Age frequency plot comparing pollock age interpretations by the primary ager for the $4 \mathrm{VWX}+5$ pollock stock: comparison of primary ager with NMFS/DFO ages from the 2004 Canada/US Ageing Workshop.


Fig. 10. Catch at size (upper panel) and age (lower panel) of pollock from large mesh otter trawl (cod end mesh $\geq 130 \mathrm{~mm}$ ), small mesh otter trawl (cod end mesh < 130 mm ), gillnet and hand line/longline from the 2009 and 2010 fisheries in the Western Component area. (Data for 2010 is from Jan. - Aug.).


Fig. 11. Catch at age for pollock from the Western Component, 1982-2010. The area of the circle is proportional to the catch at that age and year. Two examples of recent strong cohorts are highlighted. (Data for 2010 is from Jan. - Aug.).


Fig. 12. Trends in fishery weights at age (kg) for pollock aged 3-7 from the Western Component, 1982-2010. (Data for 2010 is from Jan. - Aug.).


Fig. 13. Standardised mobile gear (OTB 1-3) catch rate series (t/hr) for pollock for the Western Component, 1982-2010. Upper panel: CPUE by area; Lower Panel: area weighted CPUE for combined areas. (Data for 2010 is from Jan. - Aug.).


Fig. 14. Age-disaggregated catch rates for small mobile gear (TC 1-3) operating in the Western Component, 1982-2010. White bubbles represent years that were not included in the population model. (Data for 2010 is from Jan. - Aug.).


Fig. 15. Stratified mean catch per tow (kg) of pollock from the DFO summer research vessel survey in $4 X$ (strata 474,476 , and 480-495) corresponding to the Western Component, 1970-2010. Data from 1984 to present is used in the VPA.


Fig. 16. DFO summer survey biomass distribution ( $5-\mathrm{yr}$ mean weight ( kg )/10 min square) for surveys conducted in the 1970s, 1980s (top panel), 1990s and 2000s (bottom panel). Grey shading indicates areas surveyed with no pollock in the catch.

2009


2010


Fig. 17. Pollock biomass distribution (kg/tow) from the 2009 and 2010 DFO summer surveys. The solid line separates the Eastern and Western Components.


Fig. 18. Stratified mean number per tow at age of pollock from the DFO summer research vessel survey in 4X strata corresponding to the Western Component, 1984-2008. Recent strong year-classes are indicated by yellow (1999) and red (2001) circles. The low index values for the 2010 survey are shown in black.


Fig. 19. Weight at age for pollock ages 2-7 from the DFO summer research vessel survey in 4X strata corresponding to the Western Component, 1982-2010.


Fig. 20. DFO RV survey biomass distribution (mean weight (kg)/5 minute square) for pollock on Georges Bank for surveys conducted in the 1980s, 1990s, and 2000s. Grey shading indicates areas surveyed with no pollock in the catch.


Fig. 21. Comparison of trends in pollock biomass (kg/tow scaled to mean) from the DFO summer survey (1984-2010) and the DFO Georges Bank winter survey (1987-2010).


Fig. 22. Average size frequencies (\% at length in cm) of pollock captured from DFO surveys of western 4X and Georges Bank during the 1990s (top panel) and 2000s (bottom panel).


Fig. 23. NMFS Fall and NMFS Spring survey biomass distribution (mean weight (kg)/10 min square) for surveys conducted in the 1970s, 1980s (left panel), 1990s, and 2000s (right panel). Grey shading indicates areas surveyed with no pollock in the catch. The solid line indicates the international boundary.


Fig. 24. NMFS spring, NMFS fall, and DFO summer (Western Component) survey biomass (kg/tow scaled to the mean for each series) for 1970 to 2010.


Fig. 25. Pollock landings (t) from Canadian Western (4Xopqrs5) and Eastern (4VWXmn) Components, and USA Subareas 5\&6 from 1982 to 2010.


Fig. 26. Five-year average catch at size frequencies for pollock from the commercial fishery in the Western Component, 1982-2010. The dashed line indicates the length at 70 cm , above which fish are considered to be age 7+.


Fig. 27. Five-year average catch at size frequencies for pollock from the DFO summer survey in western $4 \mathrm{X}, 1970-2010$. The dashed line indicates the length at 70 cm , above which fish are considered to be age 7+.


Fig. 28. Five-year average proportion at length for pollock $\geq 70 \mathrm{~cm}$ FL (age $7+$ ) (upper panel) and $\geq 75 \mathrm{~cm}$ FL (age 8+) (lower panel) from the DFO summer survey in western 4X (1970-2001) and the commercial fishery in the Western Component (1982-2010).




Fig. 29. Comparison of trends in age 2 recruitment, 4+ biomass, and age 6-9 fishing mortality for the Western Component from the Base VPA and the Base VPA excluding the 2010 RV indices.


Fig. 30. Age-specific residuals for the Base VPA formulation, Western Component pollock, for the relationships between In abundance index versus In population numbers for the CPUE series (upper panel) and the RV series (lower panel). Closed circles denote positive residuals and open circles denote negative residuals. (Bubble size is proportional to magnitude).


Fig. 31. Age-specific residuals for the Base VPA formulation excluding the 2010 RV indices, Western Component pollock, for the relationships between In abundance index versus In population numbers for the CPUE series (upper panel) and the RV series (lower panel). Closed circles denote positive residuals and open circles denote negative residuals. (Bubble size is proportional to magnitude).


Fig. 32. Retrospective analysis of Western Component pollock from the Base VPA for age $6-9$ fishing mortality (top panel), age 4+ biomass (middle panel), and age 2 recruits (lower panel).


Fig. 33. Retrospective analysis of Western Component pollock for the VPA excluding the 2010 RV indices, for age 6-9 fishing mortality (top panel), age 4+ biomass (middle panel), and age 2 recruits (lower panel).


Fig. 34. Base VPA $3+$ population biomass compared to the $q$-adjusted survey total biomass for ages 3-8 for the Western Component.


Fig. 35. Trends in age 4+ biomass and age 2 recruitment of pollock in the Western Component from the VPA model excluding the 2010 RV indices.


Fig. 36. Age 4+ biomass and age 2 recruitment relationship from the Base VPA model for the Western Component. The beginning of year age 4+ biomass is shown for 2006-2008.


Fig. 37. Trends in fishing mortality and landings of pollock for the Western Component from the VPA model excluding the 2010 RV indices.


Fig. 38. Comparison of trends in age 2 recruitment, 4+ biomass, and age 6-9 fishing mortality for the Western Component from the VPA excluding the 2010 RV indices with M assigned (0.2) vs. M estimated for ages 7-13 and M estimated for ages 5-6 and 7-13 separately.


Fig. 39. Predicted weight (kg) of pollock at $55,60,65$, and 70 cm FL based on lengthweight regressions using data collected from DFO Summer RV surveys in western 4X, 1984-2010.


Fig. 40. Comparison of trends in age 2 recruitment, 4+ biomass, and age 6-9 fishing mortality for the Western Component from the VPA excluding the 2010 RV indices and full CAA (ages 2-13) vs. the VPA excluding the 2010 RV with a truncated CAA (ages 2-9).


Fig. 41. Comparison of trends in age 2 recruitment, 4+ biomass, and age 6-9 fishing mortality for the Western Component between the truncated VPA (ages 1-9) formulation with the standard selectivity pattern vs. the truncated VPA formulation with the domeshaped selectivity pattern.


Fig. 42. Ten year average partial recruitment (PR) vector from the VPA model formulations used to examine standard vs. dome-shaped selectivity patterns.

# APPENDIX 4b. A PROPOSED SET OF OPERATING MODELS FOR CANADIAN POLLOCK IN THE WESTERN COMPONENT (4Xopqrs+5Zc) TO BE USED IN MANAGEMENT PROCEDURE TESTING (OR MSE) 

Rebecca A. Rademeyer and Doug S. Butterworth

## INTRODUCTION

A key feature that distinguishes the Management Procedure Approach (also termed Management Strategy Evaluation or MSE) from conventional "best assessments" is the importance of selecting not the ("best") one assessment, but rather of ensuring that future resource trends will be satisfactory no matter which of a number plausible assessments most closely reflects the actual (but unknown) underlying situation of the resource.

Frequent convention is to select a small number of such "Operating Models" (OMs), spanning the most important aspects of uncertainty in the assessment, for use as a Reference Set (RS), which provides the initial basis to develop and to tune a Management Procedure (MP).

This paper develops a suggested set of four virtual population analysis (VPA)-based OMs to provide a RS to serve as a basis for subsequent testing of Candidate MPs. Two Statistical Catch-at-Age (SCAA) models are also developed to provide robustness tests for MPs developed using the VPA-based RS.

## DATA AND METHODS

The details of the VPA methodology are provided in Appendix 4b-A, while those of the SCAA methodology are provided in Appendix 4b-B. The data used are listed in Appendix 4b-C.

## RESULTS

Table 1 summarises the seven OMs presented in this paper, while Table 2 compares the negative log-likelihood values for these.

## VPA RESULTS AND COMPARISONS

## Stone vs. Rademeyer

Although both are based on VPA, the analysis of Stone (Appendix 4a) uses a slightly different methodology than this paper. Spawning (B4+) and exploitable biomass (B4-8) as well as fishing mortality trajectories for these two cases are compared (Fig. 1). The trajectories are virtually identical except for the most recent years. The recent divergence is due to the use of a bias correction approach in the Stone analysis. These two analyses are subsequently referred to as "Base Cases".

## Excluding the 2010 survey estimates

Fig. 2 compares a series of trajectories for two VPAs, which either include or exclude the 2010 survey results. The differences are much greater over recent years than for the "Stone vs. Rademeyer" comparison above.

## Fishing mortality at older ages

In the Rademeyer Base Case VPA, $\sigma_{F}=0.01$, so that the fishing mortality on age 9 is very close to the weighted average of ages 7 and 8 fishing mortalities. Fig. 3 compares the trajectories for this analysis with those for a case when this penalty is relaxed ( $\sigma_{F}=0.3$ ). There are differences as in Fig. 2, though not as large, and in particular much less for recruitment.

## CHOICE OF A VPA-BASED REFERENCE SET OF OMS

Fig. 4 plots the trajectories for the proposed VPA Reference Set for use in MP testing (MSE). This proposed Reference Set includes the following cases, which are VPA variants selected to attempt to span the range of uncertainties encompassed by key choices for different features of the VPA:

1) St1_BC_withBias: Stone (2010) Base Case;
2) St2_BC_withBias_no2010: Stone (2010), excluding the 2010 survey biomass estimates;
3) Rad1_sig001: Rademeyer Base Case;
4) Rad3_sig03: Rademeyer, with more flexibility on age 9 fishing mortality.

## SCAA RESULTS

Fig. 5 compares the Rademeyer Base Case VPA results (Rad1_sig001) with two SCAA implementations: for SCAA1, the survey selectivity is assumed to decline exponentially at older ages; while for SCAA2, the survey selectivity for ages 9 and above is fixed at the age 8 level. These OMs are for use as robustness tests for Management Procedures developed through testing under the VPA-based Reference Set of OMs. Results for the Rademeyer Base Case and SCAA2 are very close, but absolute biomass estimates are generally rather larger for SCAA1.

Table 1. Summary of the Operating Models (OMs) presented.

|  | Type | 2010 <br> survey | bias <br> correction | $\sigma_{F}$ | RS | Survey <br> selectivity |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| St1_withBias | VPA | included | included | - | yes | - |
| St2_withBias_no2010 | VPA | excluded | included | - | yes | - |
| Rad1_sig001 | VPA | included | - | 0.01 | yes | - |
| Rad2_sig001_no2010 | VPA | excluded | - | 0.01 | - | - |
| Rad3_sig03 | VPA | included | - | 0.3 | yes | - |
| SCAA1 | SCAA | included | - | - | - | domed |
| SCAA2 | SCAA | included | - | - | - | flat |

Table 2. Components of the negative log-likelihoods for the five VPA- and two SCAA-based OMs.

|  | St1_ <br> withBias | St2_ <br> withBias_ <br> no2010 | Rad1_ <br> sig001 | Rad2_ <br> sig001_ <br> no2010 | Rad3_ <br> sig03 |  | SCAA1 | SCAA2 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |



Fig. 1. Time-trajectories of spawning biomass (B4+), exploitable biomass (B4-8), recruitment (N2) and fishing mortality (ages 4-8) for the Stone (St1_withBias) and Rademeyer (Rad1_sig001) VPA Base Cases.


Fig. 2. Time-trajectories of spawning biomass (B4+), exploitable biomass (B4-8), recruitment (N2), and fishing mortality (ages 4-8) for the VPA assessments including (Rad1_sig001) and excluding the 2010 survey results (Rad2_sig001_no2010).


Fig. 3. Time-trajectories of spawning biomass (B4+), exploitable biomass (B4-8), recruitment (N2), and fishing mortality (ages 4-8) for the VPA-based OMs with $\sigma_{F}=0.01$ (Rad1_sig001) and $\sigma_{F}=0.3$ (Rad3_sig03).


Fig. 4. Time-trajectories of spawning biomass (B4+), exploitable biomass (B4-8), recruitment (N2), and fishing mortality (ages 4-8) for the proposed VPA Reference Set of OMs.


Fig. 5. Time-trajectories of spawning biomass (B4+), exploitable biomass (B4-8), recruitment (N2), and fishing mortality (ages 4-8) for the Base Case VPA and two SCAA OMs, with decreasing (SCAA1) and flat (SCAA2) survey selectivity at older ages.


Fig. 6. Survey and commercial selectivities for the VPA Base Case and the two SCAA-based OMs.

## APPENDIX 4b-A. THE VPA MODEL

## 4b-A.1. POPULATION DYNAMICS

The resource dynamics are modelled by the following set of equations:

$$
\begin{align*}
& N_{y, a}=N_{y+1, a+1} e^{M_{a}}+C_{y, a} e^{M_{a} / 2}  \tag{A1}\\
& Z_{y, a}=\ln \left(\frac{N_{y, a}}{N_{y+1, a+1}}\right)  \tag{A2}\\
& F_{y, a}=Z_{y, a}-M_{a} \tag{A3}
\end{align*}
$$

where
$N_{y, a}$ is the number of fish of age $a$ at the start of year $y$ (which refers to a calendar year),
$M_{a}$ denotes the instantaneous rate of natural mortality for fish of age a ( $M=0.2$ for all ages),
$C_{y, a}$ is the number of fish of age a caught in year $y$,
$m$ is the maximum age for the estimation (age 9),
$Z_{y, a}$ is the instantaneous rate of mortality during year $y$ from all causes (total mortality) on fish of age $a$, and
$F_{y, a}$ is the instantaneous rate of fishing mortality on fish of age a.
The total and fishing mortality on age $m$ :

$$
\begin{align*}
& Z_{y, m}=\ln \left(\frac{N_{y, m}}{\left(N_{y, m} e^{-M_{m} / 2}-C_{y, m}\right) e^{-M_{m} / 2}}\right)  \tag{A4}\\
& F_{y, m}=Z_{y, m}-M_{m} \tag{A5}
\end{align*}
$$

Catch-at-age information is available to age 13, so that the numbers-at-age for ages 10 to 13 (not taken to be a plus-group) can be computed as:

$$
\begin{equation*}
N_{y+1, a}=\left(N_{y, a-1} e^{-M_{a-1} / 2}-C_{y, a-1}\right) e^{-M_{a-1} / 2} \quad 10 \leq a \leq 13 \tag{A6}
\end{equation*}
$$

## 4b-A.2. THE OBJECTIVE FUNCTION

The model is fit to survey abundance and catch per unit effort (CPUE) indices. Contributions by each of these to the objective function (maximised in the fit) are computed as follows:

Calculations assume that the observed abundance indices are log-normally distributed about their expected values:

$$
\begin{equation*}
I_{y, a}^{i}=\hat{I}_{y, a}^{i} \exp \left(\varepsilon_{y, a}^{i}\right) \quad \text { or } \quad \varepsilon_{y, a}^{i}=\ln \left(I_{y, a}^{i}\right)-\ln \left(\hat{I}_{y, a}^{i}\right) \tag{A7}
\end{equation*}
$$

where
$I_{y, a}^{i} \quad$ is the observed abundance index for year $y$, age $a$ and series $i$,
$\hat{I}_{y, a}^{i} \quad$ is the corresponding model estimate, where
$\hat{I}_{y, a}^{i}=q_{a}^{i} N_{y, a} \frac{1-e^{-Z_{y, a}}}{Z_{y, a}} \quad$ for survey mid-year indices, and
$\hat{I}_{y, a}^{i}=q_{a}^{i}\left(N_{y, a} \frac{1-e^{-Z_{y, a}}}{Z_{y, a}}\right)^{\beta_{a}^{i}} \quad$ for CPUE mid-year indices.
$\beta_{a}^{i} \quad$ are estimable parameters, and
$\hat{q}_{a}^{i}$ is the constant of proportionality (catchability) for abundance series $i$ and age $a$, estimated by its maximum likelihood value:
$\ln \left(\hat{q}_{a}^{i}\right)=\sum_{y}\left[\ln \left(I_{y, a}^{i}\right)-\ln \left[\left(N_{y, a} \frac{1-e^{-Z_{y, a}}}{Z_{y, a}}\right)^{\beta_{a}^{i}}\right]\right] / \sum_{y} 1$
(A10)
The objective function is then given by:
$S S=\sum_{i, y, a}\left[\ln \left(I_{y, a}^{i}\right)-\ln \left(\hat{I}_{y, a}^{i}\right)\right]^{2}$
The function is minimised by treating the abundances for ages 3 to 8 in year $T+1$ as estimable parameters, where $T$ is the final year. Furthermore, the $N_{y, m}$ are estimated directly for each year to year $T$ and a penalty is added to the objective function:

$$
\begin{equation*}
P=\sum_{y}\left[\ln \left(F_{y, m}\right)-\ln \left(\hat{F}_{y, m}\right)\right]^{2} / 2 \sigma_{F}^{2} \tag{A11}
\end{equation*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{F}_{y, m}=0.5\left(F_{y, m-2}+F_{y, m-1}\right) \quad \text { (i.e., asymptotically flat selectivity) } \tag{A12}
\end{equation*}
$$

$\sigma_{F}$ is set small.

## APPENDIX 4b-B. THE STATISTICAL CATCH-AT-AGE MODEL

## 4b-B.1. POPULATION DYNAMICS

The resource dynamics are modelled by the following set of population dynamics equations:

$$
\begin{align*}
& N_{y+1,2}=R_{y+1}  \tag{B1}\\
& N_{y+1, a+1}=\left(N_{y, a} e^{-M_{a} / 2}-C_{y, a}\right) e^{-M_{a} / 2} \quad \text { for } 2 \leq a \leq m-2  \tag{B2}\\
& N_{y+1, m}=\left(N_{y, m-1} e^{-M_{m-1} / 2}-C_{y, m-1}\right) e^{-M_{m-1} / 2}+\left(N_{y, m} e^{-M_{m} / 2}-C_{y, m}\right) e^{-M_{m} / 2} \tag{B3}
\end{align*}
$$

where
$N_{y, a}$ is the number of fish of age a at the start of year $y$ (which refers to a calendar year),
$R_{y} \quad$ is the recruitment (number of 2 year-old fish) at the start of year $y$,
$M_{a}$ denotes the natural mortality rate for fish of age a,
$C_{y, a}$ is the predicted number of fish of age a caught in year $y$, and
$m \quad$ is the maximum age considered (13, taken to be a plus-group).
The number of recruits (i.e., new 2 year-old fish) at the start of year $y$ is assumed to be related to the spawning stock size (i.e., the biomass of mature fish) by a Beverton-Holt stockrecruitment relationship, allowing for annual fluctuation about the deterministic relationship:

$$
\begin{equation*}
R_{y}=\frac{\alpha B_{y-2}^{s p}}{\beta+B_{y-2}^{s p}} e^{\left(\varsigma_{y}-\left(\sigma_{R}\right)^{2} / 2\right)} \tag{B4}
\end{equation*}
$$

where
$\alpha$ and $\beta$ are spawning biomass-recruitment relationship parameters,
$s_{y} \quad$ reflects fluctuation about the expected recruitment for year $y$, which is assumed to be normally distributed with standard deviation $\sigma_{R}$ (which is input (0.5) in the applications considered here); these residuals are treated as estimable parameters in the model fitting process.
$B_{y}^{s p}$ is the spawning biomass at the start of year $y$, computed as:
$B_{y}^{s p}=\sum_{a=2}^{m} f_{y, a} w_{y, a}^{s t r t} N_{y, a}$
where
$w_{y, a}^{\text {strt }}$ is the mass of fish of age a during spawning, and
$f_{y, a}$ is the proportion of fish of age a that are mature.
In order to work with estimable parameters that are more meaningful biologically, the stockrecruitment relationship is re-parameterised in terms of the pre-exploitation equilibrium spawning biomass, $K^{s p}$, and the "steepness", $h$, of the stock-recruitment relationship, which is the proportion of the virgin recruitment that is realised at a spawning biomass level of $20 \%$ of the virgin spawning biomass. In the fitting procedure, both $h$ and $K^{s p}$ are estimated, with h constrained not to exceed 0.9.

The catch by mass in year $y$ is given by:

$$
\begin{equation*}
C_{y}=\sum_{a=2}^{m} w_{y, a}^{m i d} C_{y, a}=\sum_{a=2}^{m} w_{y, a}^{m i d} N_{y, a} e^{-M_{a} / 2} S_{y, a} F_{y}^{*} \tag{B6}
\end{equation*}
$$

where
$w_{y, a}^{\text {mid }}$ denotes the mass of fish of age a landed in year $y$,
$C_{y, a}$ is the catch-at-age, i.e., the number of fish of age a, caught in year $y$,
$S_{y, a}$ is the commercial selectivity (i.e., combination of availability and vulnerability to fishing gear) at age a for year $y$; when $S_{y, a}=1$, the age-class $a$ is said to be fully selected, and
$F_{y}^{*} \quad$ is the proportion of a fully selected age class that is fished.
The model estimate of the mid-year exploitable ("available") component of biomass is:

$$
\begin{equation*}
B_{y}^{e x}=\sum_{a=2}^{m} w_{y, a}^{m i d} S_{y, a} N_{y, a} e^{-M_{a} / 2}\left(1-S_{y, a} F_{y}^{*} / 2\right) \tag{B7}
\end{equation*}
$$

whereas for survey estimates of biomass in the middle of the year:
$B_{y}^{\text {surv }}=\sum_{a=2}^{m} w_{y, a}^{\text {mid }} S_{a}^{\text {surv }} N_{y, a} e^{-M_{a} / 2}\left(1-S_{y, a} F_{y}^{*} / 2\right)$
where
$S_{a}^{\text {surv }}$ is the year-independent survey selectivity for age a.

## Initial conditions

As the first year for which data (even annual catch data) are available for the stock considered clearly does not correspond to the first year of (appreciable) exploitation, one cannot make the conventional assumption in the application of ASPM's that this initial year reflects a population (and its age structure) at pre-exploitation equilibrium. For the first year ( $y_{0}$ ) considered in the model therefore, the stock is assumed to be at a fraction $(\theta)$ of its pre-exploitation biomass, i.e.:

$$
\begin{equation*}
B_{y_{0}}^{s p}=\theta \cdot K^{s p} \tag{B9}
\end{equation*}
$$

with the starting age structure:

$$
\begin{equation*}
N_{y_{0}, a}=R_{\text {start }} N_{\text {start }, a} \quad \text { for } 2 \leq a \leq m \tag{B10}
\end{equation*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{align*}
& N_{\text {start }, 2}=1  \tag{B11}\\
& N_{\text {start }, a}=N_{\text {start }, a-1} e^{-M_{a-1}}\left(1-\phi S_{a-1}\right) \quad \text { for } 3 \leq a \leq m-1  \tag{B12}\\
& N_{\text {start }, m}=N_{\text {start }, m-1} e^{-M_{m-1}\left(1-\phi S_{m-1}\right) /\left(1-e^{-M_{m}}\left(1-\phi S_{m}\right)\right)} \tag{B13}
\end{align*}
$$

where $\phi$ characterises the average fishing proportion over the years immediately preceding $y_{0}$.

## 4b-B.2. THE (PENALISED) LIKELIHOOD FUNCTION

The model is fit to CPUE and survey abundance indices, and commercial and survey catch-atage data to estimate model parameters. Contributions by each of these to the negative of the (penalised) log-likelihood ( $-\ell n L$ ) are as follows:

## CPUE relative abundance data

The likelihood is calculated assuming that an observed CPUE abundance index for a particular fishing fleet is log-normally distributed about its expected value:
$I_{y}^{i}=\hat{I}_{y}^{i} \exp \left(\varepsilon_{y}^{i}\right) \quad$ or $\quad \varepsilon_{y}^{i}=\ln \left(I_{y}^{i}\right)-\ell n\left(\hat{I}_{y}^{i}\right)$
where
$I_{y}^{i}$ is the CPUE abundance index for year $y$ and series $i$,
$\hat{I}_{y}^{i}=\hat{q}^{i}\left(\hat{B}_{y}^{e x}\right)^{\beta^{i}}$ is the corresponding model estimate, where $\hat{B}_{y}^{e x}$ is the model estimate of exploitable resource biomass, given by equation (B7),
$\hat{q}^{i}$ is the constant of proportionality (catchability) for CPUE abundance series $i$,
$\beta^{i} \quad$ is an estimable parameter and
$\varepsilon_{y}^{i} \quad$ from $N\left(0,\left(\sigma_{y}^{i}\right)^{2}\right)$.
The contribution of the CPUE data to the negative of the log-likelihood function (after removal of constants) is then given by:
$-\ell \mathrm{n} L^{\text {CPUE }}=\sum_{i} \sum_{y}\left[\ln \left(\sigma_{y}^{i}\right)+\left(\varepsilon_{y}^{i}\right)^{2} / 2\left(\sigma_{y}^{i}\right)^{2}\right]$
where
$\sigma_{y}^{i} \quad$ is the standard deviation of the residuals for the logarithm of index $i$ in year $y$.
Homoscedasticity of residuals is assumed, so that $\sigma_{y}^{i}=\sigma^{i}$ is estimated in the fitting procedure by its maximum likelihood value:
$\hat{\sigma}^{i}=\sqrt{1 / n_{i} \sum_{y}\left(\ln \left(I_{y}^{i}\right)-\ln \left(q^{i} \widehat{B}_{y}^{e x}\right)\right)^{2}}$
where
$n_{i} \quad$ is the number of data points for CPUE abundance index $i$.
The catchability coefficient $q^{i}$ for CPUE abundance index $i$ is estimated by its maximum likelihood value:
$\ln \hat{q}^{i}=1 / n_{i} \sum_{y}\left(\ln I_{y}^{i}-\ln \hat{B}_{y}^{e x}\right)$

## Survey abundance data

In general, data from the surveys are treated as relative abundance indices in the same manner to the CPUE series above, but with
$\hat{I}_{y}^{i}=\hat{q}^{i} \hat{B}_{y}^{\text {surv }}$

## Commercial catches-at-age

The contribution of the catch-at-age data to the negative of the log-likelihood function under the assumption of an "adjusted" lognormal error distribution is given by:
$-\ell n L^{C A A}=\sum_{y} \sum_{a}\left[\ell n\left(\sigma_{c o m} / \sqrt{p_{y, a}}\right)+p_{y, a}\left(\ell \ln p_{y, a}-\ell n \hat{p}_{y, a}\right)^{2} / 2\left(\sigma_{c o m}\right)^{2}\right]$
where
$p_{y, a}=C_{y, a} / \sum_{a^{\prime}} C_{y, a^{\prime}}$ is the observed proportion of fish caught in year $y$ that are of age $a$,
$\hat{p}_{y, a}=\hat{C}_{y, a} / \sum_{a^{\prime}} \hat{C}_{y, a^{\prime}}$ is the model-predicted proportion of fish caught in year $y$ that are of age $a$,
where
$\hat{C}_{y, a}=N_{y, a} e^{-M_{a} / 2} S_{y, a} F_{y}$
and
$\sigma_{\text {com }}$ is the standard deviation associated with the catch-at-age data, which is estimated in the fitting procedure by:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\hat{\sigma}_{c o m}=\sqrt{\sum_{y} \sum_{a} p_{y, a}\left(\ln p_{y, a}-\ln \hat{p}_{y, a}\right)^{2} / \sum_{y} \sum_{a} 1} \tag{B21}
\end{equation*}
$$

Commercial catches-at-age are incorporated in the likelihood function using equation B19, for which the summation over age $a$ is taken from age $a_{\text {minus }}$ (considered as a minus group) to $a_{\text {plus }}$ (a plus group).

## Survey catches-at-age

The survey catches-at-age are incorporated into the negative of the log-likelihood in an analogous manner to the commercial catches-at-age, assuming an adjusted log-normal error distribution (equation B19) where:
$p_{y, a}=C_{y, a}^{\text {surv }} / \sum_{a^{\prime}} C_{y, a^{\prime}}^{\text {surv }}$ is the observed proportion of fish of age a in year $y$,
$\hat{p}_{y, a}$ is the expected proportion of fish of age a in year $y$ in the survey, given by:
$\hat{p}_{y, a}=\hat{C}_{y, a}^{\text {surv }} / \sum_{a^{\prime}} \hat{C}_{y, a^{\prime}}^{\text {surv }}$
where
$\hat{C}_{y, a}^{\text {surv }}=S_{a}^{\text {surv }} N_{y, a} e^{-M_{a} / 2}\left(1-F_{y, a}^{*} / 2\right) \quad$ for mid-year surveys.

## Stock-recruitment function residuals

The stock-recruitment residuals are assumed to be log-normally distributed. Thus, the contribution of the recruitment residuals to the negative of the (now penalised) log-likelihood function is given by:
$-\ell n L^{\text {pen }}=\sum_{y=y 1}^{y 2}\left[\left(\varepsilon_{y}\right)^{2} / 2 \sigma_{R}^{2}\right]$
where
$\varepsilon_{y} \quad$ is the recruitment residual for year $y$, which is estimated for year $y 1$ to $y 2$ (see equation B4),
$\sigma_{R} \quad$ is the standard deviation of the log-residuals, which is input (0.5).
The years $y_{1}$ and $y_{2}$ are chosen to include periods to which age data relate and hence provide some information on the recruitment residuals.

## 4b-B.3. MODEL PARAMETERS

## Fishing selectivity-at-age:

The commercial fishing selectivity, $S_{a}$, is estimated separately for ages 2-9, while the fishing selectivity for the surveys, $S_{a}^{\text {surv }}$, is estimated separately for ages 2-8. If not indicated otherwise, the estimated decrease from ages 8 to 9 for the commercial selectivity and from ages 7 to 8 for the survey selectivity is assumed to continue exponentially to age 13.

Other parameters

| Plus-group: | $m$ | 13 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Commercial CAA: | $a_{\text {minus }}$ | 2 |
|  | $a_{\text {plus }}$ | 9 |
| Survey CAA: | $a_{\text {minus }}$ | 2 |
|  | $a_{\text {plus }}$ | 8 |
| Stock-recruitment residuals: $\Phi_{R}$ |  | 0.5 |
|  | $y_{1}$ | 1983 |
|  | $y_{2}$ | 2009 |
| Natural mortality: | M | 0.2 |
|  | -at-age: |  |
| Maturity-at-age: |  | knife-edge, 1 for ages 4 and above |
| Weight-at-age: | $w_{y, a}^{s p}$ | input, see Table C1 |
|  | $w_{y, a}^{\text {landed }}$ | input, see Table C2 |

## APPENDIX 4b-C. THE DATA

Table C1. Begin-year weight-at-age (kg) in the Western Component (4Xopqrs+5Zc) (used in VPA and SCAA).

|  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1982 | 0.2837 | 0.8110 | 1.6927 | 2.9881 | 3.8182 | 4.4827 | 5.2067 | 5.9535 | 6.9253 | 8.1411 | 9.5694 | 10.8088 |
| 1983 | 0.3032 | 1.2351 | 1.6599 | 2.9494 | 3.8883 | 4.6365 | 5.1929 | 6.1344 | 6.7116 | 8.0265 | 8.7530 | 10.8088 |
| 1984 | 0.3602 | 0.9441 | 2.6147 | 2.7299 | 3.7088 | 4.8566 | 5.5630 | 5.9230 | 6.6425 | 7.2250 | 9.0280 | 9.8867 |
| 1985 | 0.3229 | 0.8066 | 2.3010 | 2.8995 | 3.3322 | 4.1856 | 5.7031 | 6.6591 | 6.6787 | 7.2852 | 8.2189 | 10.3429 |
| 1986 | 0.4231 | 0.8998 | 1.6075 | 3.1362 | 3.5286 | 4.0913 | 4.9878 | 6.3287 | 7.2376 | 7.2532 | 8.3250 | 10.1377 |
| 1987 | 0.1852 | 0.6416 | 1.8835 | 2.5537 | 3.3212 | 4.1175 | 4.7147 | 5.5401 | 6.7221 | 7.3197 | 7.6098 | 9.7815 |
| 1988 | 0.5720 | 0.6959 | 1.3640 | 2.7042 | 3.4053 | 3.8648 | 4.6351 | 5.3743 | 6.1227 | 7.4498 | 7.9532 | 9.3273 |
| 1989 | 0.3658 | 0.7501 | 1.9007 | 2.6880 | 3.4681 | 4.1349 | 4.5173 | 5.4712 | 6.1059 | 7.9390 | 7.6334 | 9.6433 |
| 1990 | 0.2538 | 0.6563 | 1.3228 | 2.7839 | 3.3496 | 4.3030 | 5.1116 | 5.5696 | 6.4714 | 6.9496 | 9.3306 | 8.8579 |
| 1991 | 0.3662 | 0.5902 | 1.1540 | 2.4162 | 3.2882 | 4.1590 | 5.2171 | 6.1306 | 6.5893 | 7.4931 | 8.2978 | 10.3668 |
| 1992 | 0.3305 | 0.7757 | 1.3741 | 1.9904 | 3.1712 | 4.1519 | 5.0847 | 5.9221 | 6.6589 | 7.4591 | 8.6060 | 9.9664 |
| 1993 | 0.4443 | 0.5595 | 1.1683 | 2.2024 | 2.8669 | 3.6294 | 4.6682 | 5.4790 | 6.4163 | 7.2719 | 8.1475 | 10.0538 |
| 1994 | 0.3093 | 0.6933 | 1.1076 | 1.6171 | 2.6590 | 3.4400 | 3.9797 | 4.7881 | 5.8672 | 6.3854 | 7.7747 | 9.4573 |
| 1995 | 0.2125 | 0.4816 | 1.1834 | 1.9669 | 2.5634 | 3.4715 | 4.2493 | 4.7682 | 5.9722 | 7.3305 | 7.3079 | 9.2901 |
| 1996 | 0.2000 | 0.6133 | 1.0421 | 1.9506 | 2.6493 | 3.3368 | 4.5291 | 5.4951 | 6.7688 | 8.3818 | 9.8955 | 9.8281 |
| 1997 | 0.2039 | 0.9740 | 1.3395 | 2.1024 | 2.7815 | 3.4863 | 4.3238 | 6.3566 | 7.9577 | 7.5682 | 10.6733 | 11.2090 |
| 1998 | 0.3747 | 0.6042 | 0.9712 | 2.0163 | 2.7731 | 3.7245 | 4.5290 | 5.3637 | 8.1779 | 9.4256 | 9.0149 | 11.4484 |
| 1999 | 0.2215 | 0.6072 | 1.1906 | 1.8277 | 2.7679 | 3.6717 | 4.8862 | 6.0338 | 7.4871 | 9.2552 | 9.3984 | 11.5192 |
| 2000 | 0.2636 | 0.6972 | 1.2087 | 1.8378 | 2.7674 | 3.6777 | 4.8173 | 5.7018 | 7.9708 | 9.8798 | 9.9715 | 10.4881 |
| 2001 | 0.3130 | 0.5250 | 1.4793 | 2.3528 | 3.0419 | 3.8881 | 5.2178 | 6.6283 | 7.0040 | 9.0145 | 10.2932 | 10.4881 |
| 2002 | 0.2574 | 0.6045 | 1.1730 | 2.1147 | 3.2982 | 4.2463 | 5.4969 | 6.7310 | 8.3861 | 9.6351 | 10.0009 | 10.8935 |
| 2003 | 0.2201 | 0.7083 | 1.1751 | 2.1005 | 2.9864 | 4.2134 | 5.5109 | 6.8555 | 8.0233 | 9.3493 | 9.8229 | 11.0404 |
| 2004 | 0.2052 | 0.5661 | 1.4299 | 1.9061 | 2.7249 | 3.8904 | 5.5779 | 6.8076 | 8.0379 | 9.1784 | 11.0160 | 9.8805 |
| 2005 | 0.2269 | 0.5969 | 1.2428 | 1.8905 | 2.4648 | 3.5422 | 4.7240 | 6.1204 | 8.0829 | 11.1443 | 11.3839 | 11.5020 |
| 2006 | 0.3502 | 0.7017 | 1.3926 | 1.9257 | 2.5238 | 3.1957 | 4.3348 | 5.1940 | 7.2451 | 9.3716 | 12.4467 | 12.5318 |
| 2007 | 0.2232 | 0.6997 | 1.4407 | 2.1906 | 2.5424 | 3.4901 | 4.1181 | 5.4222 | 6.1747 | 9.6431 | 11.3877 | 10.9252 |
| 2008 | 0.3701 | 0.7717 | 1.3424 | 1.9664 | 2.8352 | 3.3650 | 4.3903 | 5.0344 | 6.1317 | 8.0581 | 10.9793 | 12.0000 |
| 2009 | 0.4550 | 0.8687 | 1.6664 | 2.1132 | 2.7619 | 3.6404 | 4.1722 | 4.9898 | 5.4368 | 8.4602 | 10.7045 | 11.4046 |
| 2010 | 0.0731 | 0.7495 | 1.5500 | 2.1800 | 2.7525 | 3.5527 | 4.2543 | 4.5143 | 5.0212 | 5.8213 | 11.0727 | 11.9463 |

Table C2. Mid-year weight-at-age (kg) in the Western Component (4Xopqrs+5Zc) (used in VPA and SCAA).

|  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1982 | 0.943 | 1.427 | 2.529 | 3.462 | 4.211 | 4.772 | 5.681 | 6.239 | 7.687 | 8.622 | 10.621 | 10.802 |
| 1983 | 0.881 | 1.349 | 1.983 | 3.373 | 4.367 | 5.105 | 5.651 | 6.624 | 7.220 | 8.381 | 8.886 | 9.188 |
| 1984 | 0.914 | 1.635 | 2.331 | 3.005 | 4.078 | 5.401 | 6.062 | 6.208 | 6.661 | 7.230 | 9.725 | 8.091 |
| 1985 | 0.974 | 1.615 | 2.462 | 3.169 | 3.695 | 4.296 | 6.022 | 7.315 | 7.185 | 7.968 | 9.343 | 9.401 |
| 1986 | 0.738 | 1.554 | 2.306 | 3.095 | 3.929 | 4.530 | 5.791 | 6.651 | 7.161 | 7.322 | 8.698 | 6.835 |
| 1987 | 0.943 | 1.475 | 2.266 | 3.046 | 3.564 | 4.315 | 4.907 | 5.300 | 6.794 | 7.482 | 7.909 | 8.806 |
| 1988 | 1.195 | 1.549 | 2.240 | 3.096 | 3.807 | 4.191 | 4.979 | 5.886 | 7.073 | 8.169 | 8.454 | 8.467 |
| 1989 | 0.880 | 1.313 | 2.095 | 3.068 | 3.885 | 4.491 | 4.869 | 6.012 | 6.334 | 8.911 | 7.133 | 10.715 |
| 1990 | 0.571 | 1.263 | 2.055 | 2.894 | 3.657 | 4.766 | 5.818 | 6.371 | 6.966 | 7.625 | 9.770 | 9.070 |
| 1991 | 0.906 | 1.344 | 2.153 | 2.866 | 3.736 | 4.730 | 5.711 | 6.460 | 6.815 | 8.060 | 9.030 | 9.778 |
| 1992 | 1.033 | 1.271 | 1.831 | 2.615 | 3.509 | 4.614 | 5.466 | 6.141 | 6.864 | 8.164 | 9.189 | 8.947 |
| 1993 | 0.761 | 1.110 | 1.666 | 2.312 | 3.143 | 3.754 | 4.723 | 5.492 | 6.704 | 7.704 | 8.131 | 8.606 |
| 1994 | 0.805 | 1.250 | 1.586 | 2.163 | 3.058 | 3.765 | 4.219 | 4.854 | 6.268 | 6.082 | 7.846 | 8.539 |
| 1995 | 0.671 | 1.132 | 1.806 | 2.296 | 3.038 | 3.941 | 4.796 | 5.389 | 7.348 | 8.573 | 8.781 | 9.392 |
| 1996 | 0.896 | 1.336 | 1.795 | 2.353 | 3.057 | 3.665 | 5.205 | 6.296 | 8.502 | 9.561 | 11.422 | 11.474 |
| 1997 | 0.915 | 1.388 | 1.938 | 2.446 | 3.288 | 3.976 | 5.101 | 7.763 | 10.058 | 6.737 | 11.915 | 11.000 |
| 1998 | 0.867 | 1.103 | 1.720 | 2.361 | 3.144 | 4.219 | 5.159 | 5.640 | 8.615 | 8.833 | 12.063 | 11.000 |
| 1999 | 0.806 | 1.193 | 1.682 | 2.419 | 3.245 | 4.288 | 5.659 | 7.057 | 9.939 | 9.943 | 10.000 | 11.000 |
| 2000 | 0.757 | 1.247 | 1.796 | 2.478 | 3.166 | 4.168 | 5.412 | 5.745 | 9.003 | 9.821 | 10.000 | 11.000 |
| 2001 | 0.453 | 1.039 | 1.987 | 2.929 | 3.734 | 4.775 | 6.532 | 8.118 | 8.539 | 9.026 | 10.788 | 13.067 |
| 2002 | 0.280 | 0.931 | 1.592 | 2.528 | 3.714 | 4.829 | 6.328 | 6.936 | 8.663 | 10.872 | 11.081 | 16.975 |
| 2003 | 0.590 | 0.977 | 1.536 | 2.376 | 3.528 | 4.780 | 6.289 | 7.427 | 9.281 | 10.090 | 8.875 | 11.000 |
| 2004 | 0.475 | 0.873 | 1.621 | 2.210 | 3.125 | 4.290 | 6.509 | 7.369 | 8.699 | 9.077 | 12.027 | 15.595 |
| 2005 | 0.391 | 0.955 | 1.439 | 2.152 | 2.801 | 4.087 | 5.479 | 5.956 | 9.216 | 14.277 | 14.277 | 11.000 |
| 2006 | 0.654 | 0.931 | 1.722 | 2.180 | 3.101 | 3.715 | 4.680 | 5.186 | 9.121 | 9.906 | 10.851 | 11.000 |
| 2007 | 0.660 | 0.948 | 1.573 | 2.525 | 2.973 | 3.944 | 4.567 | 6.229 | 7.352 | 10.195 | 13.091 | 11.000 |
| 2008 | 0.758 | 1.202 | 1.681 | 2.299 | 3.191 | 3.819 | 4.907 | 5.552 | 5.985 | 8.832 | 11.824 | 11.000 |
| 2009 | 0.585 | 1.137 | 1.884 | 2.451 | 3.318 | 4.153 | 4.558 | 5.074 | 5.324 | 11.959 | 12.974 | 13.123 |
| 2010 | 0.683 | 1.026 | 1.754 | 2.456 | 3.091 | 3.804 | 4.358 | 4.471 | 4.969 | 6.365 | 10.252 | 11.000 |

Table C3. Pollock landings (tonnes) in the Western Component (4Xopqrs+5Zc) (used in SCAA only).

| year | catch | year | catch | year | catch |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1982 | 18347 | 1992 | 16639 | 2002 | 6485 |
| 1983 | 16448 | 1993 | 14410 | 2003 | 7839 |
| 1984 | 15291 | 1994 | 10836 | 2004 | 8012 |
| 1985 | 19511 | 1995 | 7144 | 2005 | 6928 |
| 1986 | 17520 | 1996 | 6441 | 2006 | 3469 |
| 1987 | 16460 | 1997 | 9759 | 2007 | 4679 |
| 1988 | 17899 | 1998 | 10534 | 2008 | 4115 |
| 1989 | 13724 | 1999 | 4760 | 2009 | 3819 |
| 1990 | 15595 | 2000 | 4768 | 2010 | 3218 |
| 1991 | 18602 | 2001 | 5400 |  |  |

Table C4. Pollock total catch-at-age (000s) in the Western Component (4Xopqrs+5Zc) (used in VPA and SCAA).

| year | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1982 | 95.41 | 1618.04 | 1351.70 | 371.41 | 1031.13 | 838.11 | 425.02 | 145.46 | 45.18 | 33.17 | 12.93 | 0.00 |
| 1983 | 44.95 | 1282.78 | 3965.86 | 853.58 | 179.05 | 313.82 | 291.22 | 138.23 | 59.16 | 17.35 | 18.61 | 0.00 |
| 1984 | 3.79 | 370.37 | 1831.89 | 2751.15 | 464.92 | 85.42 | 148.40 | 114.32 | 40.69 | 18.58 | 2.22 | 0.00 |
| 1985 | 4.64 | 194.79 | 621.34 | 1805.50 | 2142.31 | 327.53 | 37.57 | 100.11 | 99.06 | 62.26 | 29.79 | 0.00 |
| 1986 | 1.24 | 162.33 | 1410.04 | 1136.24 | 1328.96 | 876.49 | 87.70 | 36.68 | 36.68 | 41.43 | 15.09 | 0.00 |
| 1987 | 4.90 | 104.10 | 627.83 | 1622.12 | 883.39 | 786.09 | 490.10 | 68.45 | 16.94 | 15.46 | 27.74 | 0.00 |
| 1988 | 18.85 | 424.56 | 989.57 | 1125.72 | 1280.52 | 518.57 | 423.85 | 242.26 | 22.02 | 14.30 | 20.44 | 0.00 |
| 1989 | 93.26 | 386.48 | 1532.79 | 1128.98 | 575.96 | 463.10 | 147.11 | 129.18 | 65.05 | 6.08 | 7.43 | 0.00 |
| 1990 | 47.02 | 776.37 | 1102.18 | 1620.50 | 873.25 | 429.13 | 173.92 | 138.31 | 49.11 | 23.36 | 9.65 | 0.00 |
| 1991 | 57.71 | 1013.03 | 1900.25 | 1505.91 | 1395.02 | 346.60 | 157.44 | 55.70 | 48.67 | 25.24 | 9.95 | 0.00 |
| 1992 | 45.61 | 1250.38 | 2678.13 | 1650.93 | 674.64 | 313.60 | 123.60 | 96.26 | 60.73 | 14.49 | 11.51 | 0.00 |
| 1993 | 4.22 | 550.94 | 1989.43 | 2124.58 | 1143.06 | 317.66 | 92.41 | 27.11 | 10.45 | 6.64 | 5.93 | 0.00 |
| 1994 | 50.53 | 259.40 | 675.15 | 1327.34 | 1151.03 | 494.11 | 166.14 | 58.59 | 14.37 | 7.94 | 1.65 | 0.00 |
| 1995 | 23.76 | 263.41 | 536.92 | 948.60 | 676.46 | 293.62 | 63.26 | 17.26 | 3.56 | 1.08 | 0.56 | 0.00 |
| 1996 | 14.06 | 201.70 | 949.14 | 709.71 | 472.61 | 256.04 | 54.80 | 15.08 | 0.32 | 0.06 | 0.61 | 0.00 |
| 1997 | 6.32 | 151.29 | 899.72 | 1654.37 | 780.40 | 216.96 | 53.59 | 4.31 | 0.37 | 0.93 | 0.06 | 0.00 |
| 1998 | 6.63 | 228.15 | 828.70 | 1368.31 | 1261.98 | 306.59 | 46.65 | 16.18 | 1.99 | 0.83 | 0.12 | 0.00 |
| 1999 | 12.54 | 88.92 | 496.43 | 621.11 | 425.96 | 172.65 | 21.53 | 4.13 | 1.18 | 1.94 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 2000 | 85.66 | 581.26 | 403.77 | 592.03 | 319.42 | 138.93 | 27.25 | 6.24 | 0.92 | 0.19 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 2001 | 15.38 | 335.32 | 813.63 | 571.05 | 313.71 | 90.72 | 13.76 | 4.57 | 1.75 | 0.64 | 0.59 | 0.00 |
| 2002 | 7.18 | 190.79 | 786.90 | 1072.99 | 416.33 | 126.79 | 19.75 | 5.85 | 1.26 | 0.48 | 0.23 | 0.00 |
| 2003 | 2.11 | 111.18 | 1301.65 | 1330.90 | 513.01 | 119.70 | 18.20 | 5.50 | 1.16 | 1.39 | 0.24 | 0.00 |
| 2004 | 1.94 | 173.12 | 542.48 | 1875.64 | 695.72 | 118.23 | 12.77 | 4.29 | 1.66 | 1.31 | 0.47 | 0.01 |
| 2005 | 0.33 | 36.80 | 842.34 | 758.66 | 1159.79 | 169.51 | 13.20 | 4.59 | 0.52 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.00 |
| 2006 | 0.78 | 29.79 | 153.65 | 533.99 | 353.37 | 218.13 | 18.16 | 2.91 | 0.19 | 0.04 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 2007 | 5.46 | 68.63 | 369.61 | 452.51 | 618.75 | 223.01 | 28.43 | 2.74 | 0.59 | 0.28 | 0.01 | 0.00 |
| 2008 | 20.42 | 97.38 | 175.36 | 390.39 | 428.88 | 260.49 | 51.70 | 11.49 | 0.54 | 0.05 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 2009 | 25.06 | 336.37 | 295.95 | 291.00 | 356.52 | 156.97 | 50.50 | 7.49 | 2.18 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| 2010 | 10.26 | 119.03 | 266.43 | 293.42 | 208.99 | 213.24 | 62.09 | 29.21 | 6.29 | 0.51 | 0.04 | 0.00 |

Table C5. Standardised mobile gear CPUE (tonnage class 1-3) (truncated at 2004 due to changes in management measures and fishing practices) and summer survey index (Needler time series only) (used in SCAA only).

|  | CPUE series (tons/hour) | Survey (numbers/tow) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1982 | 0.1614 | - |
| 1983 | 0.1783 | - |
| 1984 | 0.2231 | 9.41 |
| 1985 | 0.1815 | 8.67 |
| 1986 | 0.1933 | 12.28 |
| 1987 | 0.1795 | 7.60 |
| 1988 | 0.1357 | 22.72 |
| 1989 | - | 7.01 |
| 1990 | 0.1126 | 66.26 |
| 1991 | 0.1411 | 12.83 |
| 1992 | 0.1060 | 4.83 |
| 1993 | 0.0948 | 36.94 |
| 1994 | 0.0885 | 7.11 |
| 1995 | 0.1100 | 6.66 |
| 1996 | 0.1341 | 30.15 |
| 1997 | 0.1114 | 3.85 |
| 1998 | 0.0747 | 2.30 |
| 1999 | 0.0504 | 3.35 |
| 2000 | 0.0572 | 7.23 |
| 2001 | 0.0648 | 14.57 |
| 2002 | 0.1060 | 3.79 |
| 2003 | 0.1010 | 9.87 |
| 2004 | 0.0876 | 9.58 |
| 2005 | - | 5.62 |
| 2006 | - | 45.66 |
| 2007 | - | 8.83 |
| 2008 | - | 12.95 |
| 2009 | - | 15.60 |
| 2010 | - | 1.94 |

Table C6. Summer survey index (ages 3-8) (numbers/tow) and standardised mobile gear CPUE (ages 3-8) (truncated at 2004 due to changes in management measures and fishing practices (weight/tow).

|  | Survey | Survey | Survey | Survey | Survey | Survey | CPUE | CPUE | CPUE | CPUE | CPUE | CPUE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| age | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |  |
| 1982 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.729 | 1.053 | 0.249 | 0.713 | 0.636 | 0.346 |
| 1983 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.610 | 4.732 | 0.827 | 0.119 | 0.188 | 0.189 |
| 1984 | 0.545 | 0.91 | 3.308 | 0.913 | 0.097 | 0.284 | 0.391 | 2.169 | 3.517 | 0.628 | 0.114 | 0.186 |
| 1985 | 0.101 | 0.498 | 2.844 | 3.613 | 0.747 | 0.000 | 0.164 | 0.589 | 1.869 | 2.147 | 0.307 | 0.026 |
| 1986 | 1.468 | 1.930 | 1.599 | 3.027 | 1.821 | 0.072 | 0.214 | 1.580 | 1.282 | 1.493 | 0.963 | 0.082 |
| 1987 | 0.064 | 0.633 | 1.851 | 1.119 | 2.268 | 1.159 | 0.147 | 0.879 | 1.907 | 0.940 | 0.827 | 0.506 |
| 1988 | 1.651 | 2.277 | 6.218 | 5.278 | 4.043 | 1.984 | 0.200 | 0.570 | 0.927 | 1.124 | 0.418 | 0.352 |
| 1989 | 0.098 | 0.488 | 1.359 | 1.957 | 1.868 | 0.568 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1990 | 15.197 | 6.864 | 10.383 | 2.456 | 0.619 | 0.755 | 0.837 | 1.105 | 1.388 | 0.612 | 0.230 | 0.076 |
| 1991 | 1.872 | 1.656 | 2.877 | 2.862 | 0.890 | 0.800 | 0.591 | 1.648 | 1.280 | 1.014 | 0.246 | 0.118 |
| 1992 | 0.364 | 0.989 | 1.341 | 1.061 | 0.223 | 0.143 | 1.045 | 2.455 | 1.245 | 0.328 | 0.091 | 0.028 |
| 1993 | 11.942 | 8.135 | 4.141 | 1.815 | 0.514 | 0.017 | 0.479 | 1.875 | 1.604 | 0.599 | 0.131 | 0.040 |
| 1994 | 0.301 | 1.086 | 2.306 | 1.980 | 0.784 | 0.219 | 0.275 | 0.658 | 1.195 | 0.952 | 0.370 | 0.126 |
| 1995 | 1.501 | 1.216 | 1.957 | 0.986 | 0.297 | 0.050 | 0.710 | 1.089 | 1.665 | 0.966 | 0.342 | 0.074 |
| 1996 | 1.142 | 12.519 | 10.772 | 3.475 | 1.531 | 0.133 | 0.511 | 2.618 | 1.797 | 0.896 | 0.393 | 0.061 |
| 1997 | 0.351 | 0.477 | 1.616 | 0.763 | 0.081 | 0.090 | 0.217 | 1.295 | 2.218 | 0.781 | 0.182 | 0.031 |
| 1998 | 0.126 | 0.306 | 0.616 | 0.609 | 0.143 | 0.000 | 0.153 | 0.729 | 1.153 | 0.906 | 0.164 | 0.025 |
| 1999 | 0.538 | 0.849 | 0.492 | 0.378 | 0.271 | 0.000 | 0.083 | 0.691 | 0.830 | 0.461 | 0.122 | 0.012 |
| 2000 | 0.480 | 0.439 | 0.795 | 0.216 | 0.000 | 0.029 | 0.979 | 0.657 | 0.823 | 0.344 | 0.112 | 0.020 |
| 2001 | 6.976 | 1.825 | 0.652 | 0.177 | 0.093 | 0.022 | 0.582 | 1.323 | 0.681 | 0.311 | 0.070 | 0.012 |
| 2002 | 1.583 | 0.731 | 0.580 | 0.200 | 0.106 | 0.024 | 0.235 | 1.453 | 2.001 | 0.609 | 0.154 | 0.024 |
| 2003 | 0.904 | 6.055 | 2.146 | 0.491 | 0.021 | 0.024 | 0.172 | 2.104 | 1.943 | 0.548 | 0.090 | 0.012 |
| 2004 | 2.462 | 1.438 | 3.659 | 1.347 | 0.313 | 0.000 | 0.248 | 0.735 | 2.381 | 0.667 | 0.077 | 0.007 |
| 2005 | 0.083 | 1.228 | 1.349 | 2.412 | 0.420 | 0.000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2006 | 0.897 | 10.378 | 22.111 | 8.642 | 3.219 | 0.201 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2007 | 0.068 | 0.751 | 3.244 | 3.763 | 0.668 | 0.108 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2008 | 0.210 | 0.489 | 4.298 | 5.222 | 2.008 | 0.134 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2009 | 1.088 | 2.056 | 3.570 | 4.877 | 2.614 | 0.024 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2010 | 0.124 | 0.561 | 0.107 | 0.428 | 0.427 | 0.036 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Table C7. Summer DFO research vessel survey age-disaggregated numbers per tow in the Western Component (4Xopqrs+5Zc) (used in SCAA only).

| year | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1982 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1983 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1984 | 1815943 | 623387 | 1087967 | 3783309 | 1043731 | 111296 | 324838 | 1238612 | 490607 | 0 | 0 |
| 1985 | 0 | 115778 | 569309 | 3252782 | 4132615 | 854066 | 0 | 367171 | 111648 | 170971 | 250594 |
| 1986 | 2283026 | 1679390 | 2206877 | 1828601 | 3462190 | 2082570 | 82434 | 50155 | 45361 | 19977 | 47581 |
| 1987 | 41643 | 73275 | 723470 | 2117385 | 1279612 | 2594316 | 1325185 | 65444 | 120459 | 44724 | 89447 |
| 1988 | 90124 | 1887821 | 2604828 | 7112096 | 6036667 | 4624461 | 2269427 | 816569 | 168138 | 0 | 23366 |
| 168076 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1989 | 77569 | 111816 | 557869 | 1553780 | 2238150 | 2136999 | 649296 | 376228 | 153478 | 0 | 41133 |
| 1990 | 33595136 | 17381151 | 7850430 | 11875218 | 2808651 | 707814 | 863983 | 219539 | 124437 | 89466 | 101716 |
| 1991 | 1404260 | 2140553 | 1894000 | 3290489 | 3273796 | 1017585 | 914965 | 405326 | 147497 | 78538 | 18352 |
| 1992 | 538504 | 416083 | 1131382 | 1533504 | 1213184 | 254941 | 163608 | 34577 | 89227 | 44613 | 106788 |
| 1993 | 11592044 | 13658111 | 9304680 | 4736459 | 2076393 | 587609 | 18867 | 97753 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1994 | 246603 | 344080 | 1241671 | 2637386 | 2264323 | 896821 | 250951 | 157061 | 60760 | 0 | 0 |
| 1995 | 520499 | 1716700 | 1390598 | 2238049 | 1127558 | 339242 | 57260 | 95844 | 58641 | 0 | 0 |
| 1996 | 650936 | 1365298 | 14177223 | 12229455 | 3895862 | 1715792 | 196984 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1997 | 495793 | 401073 | 545564 | 1848631 | 872885 | 92487 | 103148 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1998 | 68522 | 144129 | 350258 | 704359 | 696636 | 163552 | 0 | 41819 | 0 | 41819 | 0 |
| 1999 | 552186 | 615582 | 971250 | 562516 | 432220 | 309913 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2000 | 1230000 | 548539 | 501592 | 909489 | 246728 | 0 | 33137 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2001 | 5453277 | 7979054 | 2086730 | 745694 | 202234 | 106854 | 25274 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2002 | 434214 | 1810689 | 836560 | 663217 | 228441 | 120834 | 27251 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2003 | 251708 | 1033986 | 6925402 | 2454125 | 561162 | 23750 | 27601 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2004 | 289628 | 2815371 | 1644419 | 4184877 | 1541128 | 358085 | 0 | 67419 | 0 | 44433 | 0 |
| 2005 | 67054 | 94311 | 1404901 | 1542991 | 2758797 | 479762 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2006 | 183461 | 1025369 | 11870042 | 25289879 | 9884809 | 3682080 | 230187 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2007 | 234451 | 78229 | 858788 | 3710824 | 4304320 | 764071 | 133764 | 9815 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2008 | 248618 | 240346 | 559263 | 4915850 | 5972629 | 2297152 | 152836 | 124784 | 127903 | 0 | 0 |
| 2009 | 1053638 | 1243803 | 2351094 | 4083530 | 5578185 | 2989960 | 27439 | 518092 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2010 | 26660 | 141428 | 642063 | 122291 | 489382 | 488833 | 41377 | 94696 | 0 | 13918 | 0 |

# APPENDIX 4c. PROGRESS ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF CANDIDATE MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES FOR THE CANADIAN POLLOCK IN THE WESTERN COMPONENT (4Xopqrs+5Zc) 

Rebecca A Rademeyer and Doug S Butterworth


#### Abstract

Four alternative virtual population analysis (VPA)-based assessments of the Western Component of Canadian pollock are used to provide a Reference Set of Operating Models for an illustrative application of Management Strategy Evaluation (MSE) approach to the associated fishery. Results for future total allowable catches (TACs) and resource trends are shown for a variety of Candidate Management Procedures (feedback catch control rules), which are all based on the direct use on an annual survey-based index of abundance. These results are compared to anticipated outcomes under a constant TAC approach. Suggestions are made regarding aspects that need discussion and further refinement if this approach is to be taken further.


## INTRODUCTION

One of the problems for the conventional "best assessment" approach to the provision of management advice (e.g., for a total allowable catch (TAC)) is making a choice between different assessment methods and/or assumptions which can be equally defensible, yet lead to recommendations that differ substantially. For example, Fig. 4 of Rademeyer and Butterworth (2010) show results for four different virtual population analysis (VPA)-based assessments of the Western Component of Canadian pollock which differ appreciably in terms of their estimates of recent abundance.

One advantage of the Management Procedure Approach (or Management Strategy Evaluation - MSE) is that it directly addresses this issue. Feedback control rules that make use of future resource monitoring data (e.g., if abundance indices trend up/down, the TAC is increased/decreased) are simulation tested to ensure that outcomes in terms of catches and risks to the resource remain acceptable across a plausible range of uncertainties in the assessment.

This paper provides an initial illustration of how such a MSE might be applied to the Western Component of Canadian pollock.

## METHODOLOGY

MSE is based on the simulated application of the some (feedback) harvest control rule to different Operating Models (OMs) of the resource. These OMs are provided by conventional assessments, and are intended to reflect plausible representations of the underlying dynamics of the actual resource. Often the results of this application are reported integrated over a "Reference Set" (RS) of OMs, which is intended to span a few (typically 2-3) of the major uncertainty "axes" associated with the assessment of the resource. For this illustration for the

Western Component of Canadian pollock, the RS is provided by four VPA-based assessments of the resource (Appendix 4b) which are equally weighted when integrating their results.

MSE requires projections of the resource's dynamics into the future, so as to be able to simulate the impact of alternative series of future catches on the resource. Details of the projection methodology applied are provided in Appendix 4c-A. Of particular importance here is the stockrecruitment relationship assumed for the four OMs that comprise the RS (see Step 4 of that Appendix). Fig. 1 shows results for the somewhat conservative approach, based on the most recent 10 years of spawning biomass and recruitment estimates, that has been used to provide these relationships for projections ("conservative" because generally higher values of recruitment for earlier years are being ignored). The values of the standard deviation of the logged residuals, $\sigma_{R}$, and their auto-correlation, $\rho$, that characterise the variability about these relationships (see Appendix 4c-A, equations A7 to A10) range from 0.26 to 0.72 and from 0.20 to 0.80 , respectively, across the four OMs.

A variety of Candidate Management Procedures (CMPs) have been considered. Appendix 4c-B provides detailed technical specifications. These CMPs are all of the type that is known as "empirical" - they use the resource monitoring data directly as input to simple formulae to provide TAC recommendations, rather than the "model-based" type which first filter these data through a usually relatively simple population dynamics model. The CMPs explored (see Table 1) range from:

- Constant catch (this is included not to imply any serious consideration for adoption, as a feedback-free CMP offers no protection against undue resource depletion, but rather to provide a convenient basis for comparison of performance against other CMPs).
- CMPs based on the slope of the trend in the available index of abundance over recent years (here the survey aggregated weight/tow), such that positive slopes lead to TAC increases and negative slopes to TAC decreases.
- CMPs also based on a target value for the abundance index, such that values above this target will lead to TAC increases, and vice versa.
- CMPs that incorporate constraints on the maximum TAC change between years, or place an upper bound ("cap") on the TAC.

Target based CMPs tend to yield more stable TACs over time, though the choice for the target level may raise difficulties. In this case the average value of the index over the 1984 to 1994 period (see Appendix 4c-B) has been used for illustrative purposes.

For ease of comparison of different forms of CMPs, given the ever-present trade-off between larger short term catches and greater medium term resource recovery, it is conventional to "tune" different CMPs to correspond to a common achieved average catch or resource depletion level over a specified time period. This involves adjusting the values of the CMPs control parameters to achieve a pre-specified common goal - in this case the median anticipated catch averaged over the next 10 years has been used for this purpose. The resultant tuning parameter values are reported in Table 1.

The primary objective of the MSE approach is to find the CMP which offers what is considered to be the best trade-off in anticipated performance over the conflicting objectives of:

- maximising future catches (in both the short and the longer term),
- minimising the risk of unintended resource depletion or (where pertinent) inadequate resource recovery, and
- minimising the extent of inter-annual TAC changes in the interests of Industry stability.

The CMP eventually chosen should not only be able to demonstrate this desired performance when tested under the RS of OMs, but also not show appreciable deviations from that performance for other "robustness test" OMs reflecting alternative plausible models of resource dynamics (i.e., one seeks "robust" anticipated performance across the range of plausible OMs).

## RESULTS

Projections results for a series of CMPs under the RS are given in Table 2. The CMPs have been tuned (i.e., had their control parameters adjusted) to achieve a median 2011-2020 catch of either $5,000 \mathrm{t}$, $6,000 \mathrm{t}$, or $7,000 \mathrm{t}$. Medians and lower $2.5 \%$ iles catch and biomass "trajectories" are compared in Figs. 2 and 3. An example of some actual trajectory realisations is shown in Fig. 4. Note that the "trajectories" shown in Figs. 2 and 3 are not true trajectories but rather lines joining percentiles of the distributions of the various statistics for each future year, so that upper and lower 2.5\%iles, for example, would encompass the $95 \%$ envelope for future projections.

Shade plots, showing medians and $50 \%, 75 \%$, and $95 \%$ probability intervals (PIs) of a series of Performance Statistics, are shown in Fig. 5 for CMPC5b under the RS.

## ROBUSTNESS TESTS

It is important to check that the performance of a CMP is reasonably robust to plausible variations of the OMs that constitute the RS. Three such "robustness tests" have been run for CMPC5b:
Rob1: Recruitment over the first four years of projections is assumed to be at the level of the lowest recruitment over the 2000-2009 period.
Rob2: The stock-recruitment relationship is derived from the last 5 years data rather than the last 10 years (equations A8-A10) (see Fig. 1).
Rob3: Recruitment over the first eight years of projections is assumed to be at the level of the lowest recruitment over the 2000-2009 period.

Results for these three robustness tests for CMPC5b are given in Table 3 and plotted in Fig. 6.

## DISCUSSION

Although projections have been taken through to 2031 in this exercise, the focus has been on achieving reasonable performance over the next 10 years. Thus projection results beyond 2021 should not receive much attention - any Management Procedure that might be adopted in the immediate future is likely to have been reviewed and revised before 2021.
Fig. 2 illustrates the enhanced performance that feedback control approaches achieve over a constant catch strategy. Given feedback, resource risk (quantified by the lower 2.5\%ile probability envelope for future relative to present abundances) is less (at least in the short to medium term) for the feedback compared to the constant catch approaches.

The trade-off that is typical between greater catches vs. additional resource risk is evident from Fig. 3.

While recovery of the resource seems guaranteed under the RS trials, this does not follow for the robustness tests considered (Fig. 6). Although CMPC5b (the CMP for which results are
reported there) achieves the desired feedback response of reducing TACs in the face of poorer resource circumstances than anticipated under the RS, this is inadequate to prevent slight downward trends in resource levels for the three robustness tests considered at the lower 2.5\%ile level.

Fig. 7 provides a convenient (and commonly used) basis to summarise Performance Statistics and compare them under different operating OMs for the same CMP, or different CMPs under the same OM. This suggests that on the basis of trials to date, there is little to choose amongst the alternative feedback control MP formulations that have been considered in this paper.

## ASPECTS FOR POSSIBLE FURTHER INVESTIGATION

There are a number of aspects of the work presented here that warrant discussion in the context of possible future refinement of this MSE approach.

- Appropriate assumptions for projections, including in particular alternative assumptions that might be used in the development of alternative stock-recruitment relationships.
- Variation of features of the CMP not considered thus far, e.g., the period over which the abundance index slope is calculated (currently 9 years - see Appendix 4c-B and Table 1 ), and the number of years over which abundance index average is taken for comparison with the target value in target-based CMPs (currently 3 years - see Appendix 4c-B).
- Refinement of the medium term objectives which management should seek to achieve for the resource and fishery. This includes consideration of desirable constraints on the maximum extent of the TAC change allowed from year to year, and also perhaps an upper bound on the TAC.
- Extension of the present small set of plausible robustness test OMs of this paper to include other plausible hypotheses for resource dynamics for which CMP robustness should be checked.

With such extensions and refinements, it is likely that greater differences will emerge amongst the anticipated performances of alternative forms of CMP such as those in Table 1. For example, if the extent of resource recovery is deemed inadequate for some robustness tests (see Fig. 7), this can be improved by increasing the value of the $\lambda_{\text {down }}$ control parameter that multiplies the slope of the abundance index in the CMP formula (see Appendix 4c-B, equation B1), but there will be an associated risk of a larger TAC reduction in the short term. Such further results will provide a clearer basis to choose amongst alternative CMPs.

Table 1. Tuning parameter values for each CMP presented (see Appendix 4c-B for definitions of the symbols used).

|  | Comment | Initial <br> TAC | $\lambda_{\text {up }}$ | $\lambda_{\text {down }}$ | $P$ | $a$ | $b$ | w | Interannual change constraints | Cap |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{C}=6000 \mathrm{t}$ | Constant catch of 6000t | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| CMPA10b | Slope-based tuned to 6000 t 2011-2020 median catch | 5802 | 1.05 | 1.05 | 9 | - | - | 1.0 | +15\%; -15\% | - |
| CMPB3b | Slope- and target-based tunned to 6000t 2011-2020 median | 4500 | 1.05 | 1.05 | 9 | 13235 | 10000 | 0.5 | +15\%; -15\% | - |
| CMPC4 | Slope- and target-based tunned to 6000t 2011-2020 median | 4500 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 9 | 13320 | 9000 | 1.0-0.2* | +15\%; -15\% | - |
| CMPC5a | Slope- and target-based tunned to 5000t 2011-2020 median | 4500 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 9 | 12179 | 10000 | 1.0-0.2* | +15\%; -15\% | 20000t |
| CMPC5b | Slope- and target-based tunned to 6000t 2011-2020 median | 4500 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 9 | 13722 | 9500 | 1.0-0.2* | +15\%; -15\% | 20000t |
| CMPC5c | Slope- and target-based tunned to 7000t 2011-2020 median | 4500 | 1.10 | 1.10 | 9 | 15204 | 9000 | 1.0-0.2* | +15\%; -15\% | 20000t |

${ }^{*} W_{y}$ changes linearly from the first value in 2010 to the second value in 2020 and then stays constant thereafter.

Table 2. Projections results (median and $95 \%$ PI) for a series of Performance Statistics for different CMPs under the RS. For each CMP tuning parameters were adjusted to meet the performance criterion shown in bold.

|  |  | $\mathrm{C}=6000 \mathrm{t}$ |  | CMPA10b |  | CMPB3b |  | CMPC4 |  | CMPC5a |  | CMPC5b |  | CMPC5c |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $P_{2021} / P_{\text {target }}$ | $B^{4.8}$ | 1.57 | (0.23; 4.03) | 1.50 | (0.29; 4.04) | 1.50 | (0.29; 4.01) | 1.50 | (0.29; 3.98) | 1.54 | (0.36; 4.11) | 1.50 | (0.29; 3.98) | 1.44 | (0.24; 3.86) |
|  | $B^{s p}$ | 4.66 | (0.67; 9.64) | 4.33 | (1.28; 9.12) | 4.60 | (1.22; 9.17) | 4.54 | (1.14; 9.24) | 4.85 | (1.57; 9.62) | 4.55 | (1.14; 9.24) | 4.23 | (0.72; 8.86) |
|  | $B^{\text {surv }}$ | 4.87 | (0.29; 25.73) | 4.83 | (0.87; 26.80) | 4.97 | (0.76; 24.57) | 4.94 | (0.75; 26.04) | 5.44 | (1.10; 27.85) | 4.94 | (0.78; 26.09) | 4.49 | (0.50; 24.42) |
| $P_{2016} / P_{2011}$ | $B^{4.8}$ | 3.77 | (1.29; 13.39) | 3.96 | (1.38; 14.26) | 4.12 | (1.44; 14.30) | 4.15 | (1.45; 14.56) | 4.35 | (1.60; 14.88) | 4.16 | (1.45; 14.56) | 3.99 | (1.40; 14.20) |
|  | $B^{s p}$ | 3.63 | (1.57; 9.56) | 3.74 | (1.80; 10.18) | 4.01 | (2.10; 10.39) | 4.06 | (2.14; 10.74) | 4.23 | (2.30; 10.86) | 4.06 | (2.15; 10.75) | 3.91 | (1.97; 10.38) |
|  | $B^{\text {surv }}$ | 4.08 | (0.31; 35.72) | 4.62 | (0.29; 40.88) | 4.92 | (0.31; 40.87) | 5.02 | (0.31; 43.72) | 5.27 | (0.32; 45.12) | 5.02 | (0.31; 43.77) | 4.72 | (0.30; 40.79) |
| $P_{2021} / P_{2011}$ | $B^{4.8}$ | 4.09 | (0.82; 19.71) | 3.92 | (0.85; 19.65) | 3.89 | (0.84; 19.14) | 3.87 | (0.83; 19.39) | 4.02 | (0.89; 19.76) | 3.87 | (0.82; 19.40) | 3.72 | (0.70; 19.03) |
|  | $B^{s p}$ | 9.53 | (1.77; 37.01) | 9.44 | (2.89; 39.61) | 9.55 | (3.00; 38.18) | 9.53 | (2.92; 39.57) | 10.45 | (3.84; 41.25) | 9.52 | (2.95; 39.66) | 8.76 | (1.97; 37.61) |
|  | $B^{\text {surv }}$ | 10.45 | (1.14; 91.89) | 10.72 | (1.14; 98.94) | 10.70 | (1.23; 89.92) | 10.56 | (1.20; 93.73) | 11.82 | (1.36; 98.65) | 10.57 | (1.20; 93.81) | 9.41 | (1.01; 87.60) |
| $P_{2031} / P_{2011}$ | $B^{4-8}$ | 3.81 | (0.70; 17.91) | 2.80 | (0.42; 15.41) | 2.70 | (0.42; 15.37) | 2.69 | (0.42; 15.34) | 2.95 | (0.48; 15.89) | 2.79 | (0.42; 15.36) | 2.71 | (0.41; 14.86) |
|  | $B^{5 p}$ | 10.26 | (1.02; 40.02) | 5.40 | (0.43; 27.59) | 5.14 | (0.44; 26.03) | 5.05 | (0.43; 26.09) | 6.17 | (0.51; 30.03) | 5.29 | (0.46; 27.58) | 4.75 | (0.42; 26.09) |
|  | $B^{\text {surv }}$ | 12.94 | (0.90; 57.14) | 5.80 | (0.44; 36.34) | 5.63 | (0.44; 33.40) | 5.50 | (0.44; 34.81) | 6.74 | (0.49; 40.68) | 5.77 | (0.44; 36.52) | 5.17 | (0.38; 34.43) |
| $C_{2011}$ |  | 6000 | (6000; 6000) | 4837 | (4837; 4837) | 4723 | (4723; 4723) | 4837 | (4837; 4837) | 4837 | (4837; 4837) | 4837 | (4837; 4837) | 4837 | (4837; 4837) |
| $C_{2012}$ |  | 6000 | (6000; 6000) | 4654 | (4112; 5363) | 4633 | (4492; 5431) | 4657 | (4112; 5358) | 4496 | (4112; 5211) | 4654 | (4112; 5363) | 4807 | (4225; 5509) |
| $C_{2011-2015}$ |  | 6000 | (6000; 6000) | 4707 | (3755; 5922) | 4762 | (4205; 5826) | 4711 | (3767; 5917) | 4255 | (3588; 5650) | 4707 | $(3755 ; 5922)$ | 5138 | (4115; 6227) |
| $C_{2015-2020}$ |  | 6000 | (6000; 6000) | 7347 | (4656; 10966) | 7234 | (4703; 10634) | 7356 | (4712; 10937) | 5775 | (3362; 9607) | 7347 | (4656; 10966) | 8802 | (6018; 11917) |
| $C_{2011-2020}$ |  | 6000 | (6000; 6000) | 6000 | (4234; 8344) | 6000 | (4509; 8087) | 6000 | (4259; 8328) | 5000 | (3531; 7510) | 6000 | (4234; 8344) | 7000 | (5031; 9007) |
| $C_{\text {2011-2030 }}$ |  | 6000 | (6000; 6000) | 10075 | (5837; 13166) | 10267 | (5432; 14856) | 10238 | (5717; 14720) | 8809 | (4567; 12499) | 10148 | (5712; 13153) | 11190 | (6845; 13745) |
| $\mathrm{AAV}_{2011-2015}$ |  | 8.6 | (8.6; 8.6) | 9.5 | (5.0; 13.5) | 7.5 | (4.4; 12.3) | 9.5 | (5.0; 13.4) | 11.0 | (5.4; 15.0) | 9.5 | (5.0; 13.5) | 9.5 | (5.4; 13.8) |
| $\mathrm{AAV}_{2011-2030}$ |  | 2.1 | (2.1; 2.1) | 11.5 | (11.5; 11.5) | 10.8 | (10.8; 10.8) | 12.1 | (12.1; 12.1) | 12.2 | (12.2; 12.2) | 11.2 | (11.3; 11.2) | 10.5 | (10.6; 10.5) |

Table 3. Projections results (median and $95 \% \mathrm{PI}$ ) for a series of Performance Statistics for CMPC5b under the RS and three robustness tests: Rob1 (next 4 years have poor recruitment), Rob2 (future recruitment from average 2005-2009), and Rob3 (next 8 years have poor recruitment). Note that the CMPC5b tuning parameters remained unchanged for its application to the three robustness tests shown. Consequently there are changes to ability to meet the target value to which this CMP was tuned for the RS (see values shown in bold).

|  |  | RS |  |  | Rob1 |  | Rob2 | Rob3 |  |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | $B^{4-8}$ | 1.50 | $(0.29 ; 3.98)$ | 1.34 | $(0.12 ; 3.72)$ | 0.77 | $(0.10 ; 2.26)$ | 0.53 | $(0.11 ; 1.15)$ |
| $P_{2021} / P_{\text {target }}$ | $B^{\text {sp }}$ | 4.55 | $(1.14 ; 9.24)$ | 1.97 | $(0.14 ; 4.70)$ | 1.80 | $(0.14 ; 5.35)$ | 0.73 | $(0.10 ; 2.22)$ |
|  | $B^{\text {surv }}$ | 4.94 | $(0.78 ; 26.09)$ | 2.07 | $(0.11 ; 11.67)$ | 1.90 | $(0.10 ; 12.17)$ | 0.68 | $(0.05 ; 4.84)$ |
|  | $B^{4.8}$ | 4.16 | $(1.45 ; 14.56)$ | 1.39 | $(0.44 ; 2.68)$ | 2.17 | $(0.62 ; 5.44)$ | 1.03 | $(0.34 ; 2.05)$ |
| $P_{2016} / P_{2011}$ | $B^{\text {sp }}$ | 4.06 | $(2.15 ; 10.75)$ | 1.81 | $(0.67 ; 2.84)$ | 2.47 | $(0.91 ; 4.38)$ | 1.46 | $(0.48 ; 2.63)$ |
|  | $B^{\text {surv }}$ | 5.02 | $(0.31 ; 43.77)$ | 1.54 | $(0.13 ; 14.58)$ | 2.42 | $(0.20 ; 22.51)$ | 1.39 | $(0.11 ; 13.60)$ |
|  | $B^{4.8}$ | 3.87 | $(0.82 ; 19.40)$ | 3.46 | $(0.61 ; 16.08)$ | 2.16 | $(0.44 ; 8.15)$ | 1.57 | $(0.35 ; 4.61)$ |
| $P_{2021} / P_{2011}$ | $B^{\text {sp }}$ | 9.52 | $(2.95 ; 39.66)$ | 4.17 | $(0.67 ; 15.69)$ | 4.37 | $(0.67 ; 13.39)$ | 1.84 | $(0.43 ; 4.16)$ |
|  | $B^{\text {surv }}$ | 10.57 | $(1.20 ; 93.81)$ | 4.47 | $(0.29 ; 47.53)$ | 4.16 | $(0.20 ; 46.86)$ | 1.48 | $(0.13 ; 16.13)$ |
|  | $B^{4-8}$ | 2.79 | $(0.42 ; 15.36)$ | 2.97 | $(0.41 ; 15.90)$ | 1.88 | $(0.28 ; 8.77)$ | 3.23 | $(0.41 ; 15.51)$ |
| $P_{2031} / P_{2011}$ | $B^{\text {sp }}$ | 5.29 | $(0.46 ; 27.58)$ | 6.16 | $(0.43 ; 30.92)$ | 2.88 | $(0.22 ; 12.28)$ | 6.73 | $(0.40 ; 28.39)$ |
|  | $B^{\text {surv }}$ | 5.77 | $(0.44 ; 36.52)$ | 7.00 | $(0.44 ; 42.53)$ | 3.25 | $(0.19 ; 15.78)$ | 7.97 | $(0.38 ; 40.17)$ |
| $C_{2011}$ |  | 4837 | $(4837 ; 4837)$ | 4837 | $(4837 ; 4837)$ | 4837 | $(4837 ; 4837)$ | 4837 | $(4837 ; 4837)$ |
| $C_{2012}$ |  | 4654 | $(4112 ; 5363)$ | 4648 | $(4112 ; 5360)$ | 4632 | $(4112 ; 5321)$ | 4648 | $(4112 ; 5360)$ |
| $C_{2011-2015}$ |  | 4707 | $(3755 ; 5922)$ | 4553 | $(3639 ; 5895)$ | 4602 | $(3689 ; 5884)$ | 4553 | $(3639 ; 5895)$ |
| $C_{2015-2020}$ |  | 7347 | $(4656 ; 10966)$ | 5711 | $(3605 ; 10075)$ | 6225 | $(3901 ; 10486)$ | 5402 | $(3527 ; 9931)$ |
| $C_{2011-2020}$ |  | 6000 | $(4234 ; 8344)$ | 5153 | $(3680 ; 7766)$ | 5443 | $(3878 ; 8115)$ | 5017 | $(3631 ; 7721)$ |
| $C_{2011-2030}$ | 10148 | $(5712 ; 13153)$ | 8199 | $(4396 ; 12013)$ | 7443 | $(4286 ; 12213)$ | 6569 | $(4131 ; 10133)$ |  |
| $\mathrm{AAV}_{2011-2015}$ | 9.5 | $(5.0 ; 13.5)$ | 9.5 | $(5.5 ; 14.3)$ | 9.5 | $(5.3 ; 14.0)$ | 9.5 | $(5.5 ; 14.3)$ |  |
| $\mathrm{AAV}_{2011-2030}$ |  | 11.2 | $(11.3 ; 11.2)$ | 10.6 | $(10.6 ; 10.6)$ | 10.6 | $(10.6 ; 10.6)$ | 10.0 | $(10.0 ; 10.0)$ |



Fig. 1. Stock-recruitment relationships based on the 2000-2009 period and assumed for future projections for each of the four OMs in the RS. The past "data" are also shown. The stockrecruitment curve, based on the 2005-2009 recruitment geometric average, is shown by the dashed line. With reference to Rademeyer and Butterworth (2010), and Fig. 4 thereof, these plots correspond respectively to:

VPA1: St1_BC_withBias: Stone Base Case;
VPA2: St2_BC_withBias_no2010: Stone, excluding the 2010 survey biomass estimates;
VPA3: R1_sig001: Rademeyer Base Case;
VPA4: R3_sig03: Rademeyer, with more flexibility on age 9 fishing mortality.


Fig. 2. Median (full lines) and lower 2.5\%iles (dashed lines) TAC, spawning biomass, and exploitable (ages 4 to 8 ) biomass (both in terms of 2011 level) for a series of CMPs (all tuned to a median 2011-2020 catch of 6,000 $t$ under the RS). The bottom row repeats the top row, but with different scales for improved discrimination.


Fig. 3. Median (full lines) and lower $2.5 \%$ iles (dashed lines) TAC, spawning biomass, and exploitable (ages 4 to 8 ) biomass (both in terms of 2011 level) for a constant catch ( $6,000 \mathrm{t}$ ) and three variants of CMPC5, tuned to three different level of median 2011-2020 catch, under the RS. The bottom row repeats the top row but with different scales for improved discrimination.


Fig. 4. Ten "worm" trajectories for TAC, spawning biomass and exploitable (ages 4 to 8 ) biomass (both in terms of 2011 level) for CMPC5b under the RS. The $95 \% \mathrm{PI}$ are shown by the light shading.









Fig. 5a. $95 \%, 75 \%, 50 \%$ PIs and median for a series of Performance Statistics for CMPC5b.


Fig. 5b. As Fig. 5a but with different scales for improved discrimination.


Fig. 6. Median (full lines) and lower $2.5 \%$ iles (dashed lines) TAC, spawning biomass, and exploitable (ages 4 to 8 ) biomass (both in terms of 2010 level) for CMPC5b under the RS and three robustness tests: Rob1 (4 years of poor recruitment), Rob2 (future recruitment from average 2005-2009), and Rob3 (8 years of poor recruitment). The bottom row repeats the top row but with different scales for improved discrimination.


Fig. 7. Medians and 95\% PI (probability intervals) for a series of Performance Statistics for different CMPs applied to the RS, followed by the application of CMPC5b to three robustness tests.

## APPENDIX 4C-A. CANDIDATE MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES TESTING METHODOLOGY FOR CANADIAN POLLOCK IN THE WESTERN COMPONENT (4XOPQRS+5ZC)

## PROJECTION METHODOLOGY

Projections into the future under a specific Candidate Management Procedure (CMP) are evaluated using the following steps.

## Step 1: Begin-year numbers at age

The components of the numbers-at-age vector at the start of $2010\left(N_{2010, a}: a=2, \ldots, m\right)$ are obtained from an assessment of the resource using VPA. The 2010 recruitment ( $N_{2010,2}$ ) is generated deterministically from the estimated stock-recruitment relationship (see below). Error is included for ages 2 to 7 because these are poorly estimated in the assessment given limited information on these year-classes, i.e.:

$$
\begin{equation*}
N_{2010, a} \rightarrow N_{2010, a} a^{\varepsilon_{a}} \quad \varepsilon_{a} \text { from } N\left(0,\left(\sigma_{R}\right)^{2}\right) \tag{A1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\sigma_{R}$ is estimated in the process of fitting a stock-recruitment relationship to the outputs from that assessment as described below. Equation A1 is approximate in that it omits to adjust for past catches from the year-class concerned, but these are so small that the differential effect is negligible.

## Step 2: Catch

These numbers-at-age are projected one year forward at a time given a catch for the year concerned.
For 2010:
A catch of $4,200 \mathrm{t}$ is assumed.
From 2011 onwards:
$C_{y}$ is as specified by the CMP.
This requires specification of how the catch is disaggregated by age to obtain $C_{y, a}$, and how future recruitments are specified.

## Step 3: Catch-at-age

The selectivity each year is selected randomly from the selectivity vectors for the last 10 years (2000 to 2009) estimated in the assessment. The selectivity vectors for 2000 to 2009 are computed as follows:

$$
\begin{equation*}
S_{y, a}=F_{y, a} / \max \left(F_{y, a}\right) \tag{A2}
\end{equation*}
$$

where the maximum is taken across the ages for that year.
From this it follows that:

$$
\begin{equation*}
F_{y}=C_{y} / \sum_{a} w_{y, a}^{m i d} N_{y, a} e^{-M_{a} / 2} S_{y, a} \tag{A3}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $w_{y, a}^{\text {mid }}$ is each year selected randomly from the weight-at-age vectors for the last 10 years (2000 to 2009) used in the assessment (Table A1), and hence that:

$$
\begin{equation*}
C_{y, a}=N_{y, a} e^{-M_{a} / 2} S_{y, a} F_{y} \tag{A4}
\end{equation*}
$$

The numbers-at-age can then be computed for the beginning of the following year $(y+1)$ :

$$
\begin{align*}
& N_{y+1,2}=R_{y+1}  \tag{A5}\\
& N_{y+1, a+1}=\left(N_{y, a} e^{-M_{a} / 2}-C_{y, a}\right) e^{-M_{a} / 2} \quad \text { for } 2 \leq a \leq m-1 \tag{A6}
\end{align*}
$$

These equations reflect Pope's approximation.
The maximum age $m$ is 13 (not a plus-group).

## Step 4: Recruitment

Future recruitments (age 2) are provided by a 'hockey-stick' stock-recruitment relationship with autocorrelation in the stock-recruitment residuals:

$$
R_{y}=\left\{\begin{array}{cl}
\alpha e^{\left(\varepsilon_{y}^{s R}-\sigma_{R}^{2} / 2\right)} & \text { if } B_{y-2}^{s p} \geq B_{\min }^{s p}  \tag{A7}\\
\frac{\alpha}{B_{\min }^{s p}} B_{y-2}^{s p} e^{\left(\varepsilon_{y}^{s R}-\sigma_{R}^{2} / 2\right)} & \text { if } B_{y-2}^{s p}<B_{\min }^{s p}
\end{array}\right.
$$

where

$$
\varepsilon_{y}^{S R}=\rho \varepsilon_{y-1}^{S R}+\sqrt{1-\rho^{2}} \zeta_{y}
$$

with $\zeta_{y}$ from $N\left(0, \sigma_{R}^{2}\right)$,
$\alpha=\exp \left(\sum_{y=2000}^{2009} \ln R_{y} / 10\right)$ and
$B_{\min }^{s p}=\min \left(B_{y}^{s p}\right)$ for the 1998-2007 period.
$\rho$ is obtained by minimising the following negative log-likelihood function:
$-\ln L^{S R}=\sum_{2000}^{2009}\left[\ln \sigma_{R}+\left(\frac{\varepsilon_{y}^{S R}-\rho \varepsilon_{y-1}^{S R}}{\sqrt{1-\rho^{2}}}\right)^{2} / 2 \sigma_{R}^{2}\right]$
with

$$
\begin{align*}
& \sigma_{R}=\sqrt{1 / 10 \sum_{y=2000}^{2009}\left(\varepsilon_{y}^{s R}\right)^{2}}  \tag{A10}\\
& B_{y}^{s p}=\sum_{a=1}^{m} f_{a} w_{y, a} N_{y, a} \tag{A11}
\end{align*}
$$

where $w_{y, a}$ is each year selected randomly from the weight-at-age vectors for the last 10 years (2000 to 2009) used in the assessment (Table A2), and
$f_{a}$ is the maturity-at-age, taken to be 0 to age 3 and 1 from age 4 and above.

## Step 5:

The information obtained in Step 1 is used to generate a value of the abundance index $I_{2011}$ (summer survey, in terms of biomass). Indices of abundance in future years will not be exactly proportional to true abundance, as they are subject to observation error. Log-normal observation error is therefore added to the expected value of the abundance index evaluated:
$I_{y}^{i}=q^{i} B_{y}^{i} e^{\varepsilon_{y}^{i}}$
$\varepsilon_{y}^{i} \quad$ from $N\left(0,\left(\sigma^{i}\right)^{2}\right)$
where
$B_{y}^{i} \quad$ is the biomass (or numbers) available to the survey:

$$
\begin{equation*}
B_{y}^{\text {summer }}=\sum_{a=1}^{m} w_{y, a}^{\text {mid }} S_{y, a}^{\text {surv }} N_{y, a} e^{-M_{a} / 2}\left(1-S_{y, a} F_{y} / 2\right) \tag{A14}
\end{equation*}
$$

The survey selectivities are taken as the catchabilities $\left(q_{a}^{i}\right)$ estimated in that assessment, renormalised so that $\max \left(q_{a}^{i}\right)=1$. The survey selectivity is assumed to be zero for age 2 , and for ages 9 and above the selectivity is assumed to remain flat at the age 8 level.

The constant of proportionality $q^{i}$ is as estimated for the assessment in question by:

$$
\begin{align*}
& \ln \hat{q}^{i}=1 / 27 \sum_{y=1984}^{2010}\left(\ln I_{y}^{i}-\ln \hat{B}_{y}^{i}\right)  \tag{A15}\\
& \hat{\sigma}^{i}=\sqrt{1 / 27 \sum_{y=1984}^{2010}\left(\varepsilon_{y}^{i}\right)^{2}}  \tag{A16}\\
& \varepsilon_{y}^{i}=\ln \left(I_{y}^{i}\right)-\ln \left(q^{i} \widehat{B}_{y}^{i}\right) \tag{A17}
\end{align*}
$$

where the survey index of biomass $I_{y}^{i}$ is given in Table A3.

## Step 6:

Given the new survey indices $I_{y+1}^{i}$ compute $T A C_{y+1}$ using the CMP.

## Step 7:

Steps 1-6 are repeated for each future year in turn for as long a period as desired, and, at the end of that period, the performance of the candidate MP under review is assessed by considering statistics such as the average catch taken over the period and the final spawning biomass of the resource.

## PERFORMANCE STATISTICS

A number of mathematical expressions (Performance Statistics) are used to measure achievement of the competing aims of avoiding undue depletion of the resource, maximising catch on average over time, and minimising the extent of inter-annual catch variation in the interests of Industry stability.

## Resource depletion/recovery

(a) $\frac{P_{2021}}{P_{\text {target }}}$, where $P_{y}$ is the population size in year $y$, and $P_{\text {target }}$ is pre-defined recovery target population size, for which the 1984-1994 average is used
(b) $\frac{P_{2016}}{P_{2011}}$;
(c) $\frac{P_{2021}}{P_{2011}}$
(d) $\frac{P_{2031}}{P_{2011}}$;

For each of these, population can be measured as the exploitable biomass ( $B_{y}^{4-8}$ ), spawning biomass ( $B_{y}^{\text {sp }}$ ), or survey biomass ( $B_{y}^{\text {surv }}$ ), where:
$B_{y}^{4-8}=\sum_{a=4}^{8} w_{y, a}^{\text {mid }} N_{y, a}$
$B_{y}^{s p}=\sum_{a=1}^{m} f_{y, a} w_{y, a}^{m i d} N_{y, a}$
$B_{y}^{\text {surv }}=\sum_{a=1}^{m} w_{y, a}^{\text {mid }} S_{y, a}^{\text {surv }} N_{y, a} e^{-M_{a} / 2}\left(1-S_{y, a} F_{y} / 2\right)$

## Catches over time

(Average) annual catch over short, medium, and long terms:

$$
C_{2011}, C_{2012}, \sum_{y=2011}^{2015} C_{y} / 5, \sum_{y=2016}^{2020} C_{y} / 5, \sum_{y=2011}^{2020} C_{y} / 5 \text { and } \sum_{y=2011}^{2030} C_{y} / 20
$$

## Catch variation

Average annual variation in catch over short and long terms:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& A A V_{2011-2015}=\frac{1}{5} \sum_{y=2011}^{2015}\left|C_{y}-C_{y-1}\right| / C_{y-1} \text { and } \\
& A A V_{2011-2030}=\frac{1}{20} \sum_{y=2011}^{2030}\left|C_{y}-C_{y-1}\right| / C_{y-1}
\end{aligned}
$$

Table A1. Mid-year weights-at-age (kg) matrix for Canadian pollock in the Western Component (4Xopqrs+5Zc). Note: a missing value for age 12 in 2008 has been replaced by the average of the five previous years, while missing values for age 13 have been replaced by 11.

|  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1982 | 0.943 | 1.427 | 2.529 | 3.462 | 4.211 | 4.772 | 5.681 | 6.239 | 7.687 | 8.622 | 10.621 | 10.802 |
| 1983 | 0.881 | 1.349 | 1.983 | 3.373 | 4.367 | 5.105 | 5.651 | 6.624 | 7.220 | 8.381 | 8.886 | 9.188 |
| 1984 | 0.914 | 1.635 | 2.331 | 3.005 | 4.078 | 5.401 | 6.062 | 6.208 | 6.661 | 7.230 | 9.725 | 8.091 |
| 1985 | 0.974 | 1.615 | 2.462 | 3.169 | 3.695 | 4.296 | 6.022 | 7.315 | 7.185 | 7.968 | 9.343 | 9.401 |
| 1986 | 0.738 | 1.554 | 2.306 | 3.095 | 3.929 | 4.530 | 5.791 | 6.651 | 7.161 | 7.322 | 8.698 | 6.835 |
| 1987 | 0.943 | 1.475 | 2.266 | 3.046 | 3.564 | 4.315 | 4.907 | 5.300 | 6.794 | 7.482 | 7.909 | 8.806 |
| 1988 | 1.195 | 1.549 | 2.240 | 3.096 | 3.807 | 4.191 | 4.979 | 5.886 | 7.073 | 8.169 | 8.454 | 8.467 |
| 1989 | 0.880 | 1.313 | 2.095 | 3.068 | 3.885 | 4.491 | 4.869 | 6.012 | 6.334 | 8.911 | 7.133 | 10.715 |
| 1990 | 0.571 | 1.263 | 2.055 | 2.894 | 3.657 | 4.766 | 5.818 | 6.371 | 6.966 | 7.625 | 9.770 | 9.070 |
| 1991 | 0.906 | 1.344 | 2.153 | 2.866 | 3.736 | 4.730 | 5.711 | 6.460 | 6.815 | 8.060 | 9.030 | 9.778 |
| 1992 | 1.033 | 1.271 | 1.831 | 2.615 | 3.509 | 4.614 | 5.466 | 6.141 | 6.864 | 8.164 | 9.189 | 8.947 |
| 1993 | 0.761 | 1.110 | 1.666 | 2.312 | 3.143 | 3.754 | 4.723 | 5.492 | 6.704 | 7.704 | 8.131 | 8.606 |
| 1994 | 0.805 | 1.250 | 1.586 | 2.163 | 3.058 | 3.765 | 4.219 | 4.854 | 6.268 | 6.082 | 7.846 | 8.539 |
| 1995 | 0.671 | 1.132 | 1.806 | 2.296 | 3.038 | 3.941 | 4.796 | 5.389 | 7.348 | 8.573 | 8.781 | 9.392 |
| 1996 | 0.896 | 1.336 | 1.795 | 2.353 | 3.057 | 3.665 | 5.205 | 6.296 | 8.502 | 9.561 | 11.422 | 11.474 |
| 1997 | 0.915 | 1.388 | 1.938 | 2.446 | 3.288 | 3.976 | 5.101 | 7.763 | 10.058 | 6.737 | 11.915 | 11.000 |
| 1998 | 0.867 | 1.103 | 1.720 | 2.361 | 3.144 | 4.219 | 5.159 | 5.640 | 8.615 | 8.833 | 12.063 | 11.000 |
| 1999 | 0.806 | 1.193 | 1.682 | 2.419 | 3.245 | 4.288 | 5.659 | 7.057 | 9.939 | 9.943 | 10.000 | 11.000 |
| 2000 | 0.757 | 1.247 | 1.796 | 2.478 | 3.166 | 4.168 | 5.412 | 5.745 | 9.003 | 9.821 | 10.000 | 11.000 |
| 2001 | 0.453 | 1.039 | 1.987 | 2.929 | 3.734 | 4.775 | 6.532 | 8.118 | 8.539 | 9.026 | 10.788 | 13.067 |
| 2002 | 0.280 | 0.931 | 1.592 | 2.528 | 3.714 | 4.829 | 6.328 | 6.936 | 8.663 | 10.872 | 11.081 | 16.975 |
| 2003 | 0.590 | 0.977 | 1.536 | 2.376 | 3.528 | 4.780 | 6.289 | 7.427 | 9.281 | 10.090 | 8.875 | 11.000 |
| 2004 | 0.475 | 0.873 | 1.621 | 2.210 | 3.125 | 4.290 | 6.509 | 7.369 | 8.699 | 9.077 | 12.027 | 15.595 |
| 2005 | 0.391 | 0.955 | 1.439 | 2.152 | 2.801 | 4.087 | 5.479 | 5.956 | 9.216 | 14.277 | 14.277 | 11.000 |
| 2006 | 0.654 | 0.931 | 1.722 | 2.180 | 3.101 | 3.715 | 4.680 | 5.186 | 9.121 | 9.906 | 10.851 | 11.000 |
| 2007 | 0.660 | 0.948 | 1.573 | 2.525 | 2.973 | 3.944 | 4.567 | 6.229 | 7.352 | 10.195 | 13.091 | 11.000 |
| 2008 | 0.758 | 1.202 | 1.681 | 2.299 | 3.191 | 3.819 | 4.907 | 5.552 | 5.985 | 8.832 | 11.824 | 11.000 |
| 2009 | 0.585 | 1.137 | 1.884 | 2.451 | 3.318 | 4.153 | 4.558 | 5.074 | 5.324 | 11.959 | 12.974 | 13.123 |
| 2010 | 0.683 | 1.026 | 1.754 | 2.456 | 3.091 | 3.804 | 4.358 | 4.471 | 4.969 | 6.365 | 10.252 | 11.000 |

Table A2. Begin-year weights-at-age (kg) matrix for Canadian pollock in the Western Component (4Xopqrs+5Zc).

|  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1982 | 0.284 | 0.811 | 1.693 | 2.988 | 3.818 | 4.483 | 5.207 | 5.954 | 6.925 | 8.141 | 9.569 | 10.809 |
| 1983 | 0.303 | 1.235 | 1.660 | 2.949 | 3.888 | 4.637 | 5.193 | 6.134 | 6.712 | 8.027 | 8.753 | 10.809 |
| 1984 | 0.360 | 0.944 | 2.615 | 2.730 | 3.709 | 4.857 | 5.563 | 5.923 | 6.643 | 7.225 | 9.028 | 9.887 |
| 1985 | 0.323 | 0.807 | 2.301 | 2.900 | 3.332 | 4.186 | 5.703 | 6.659 | 6.679 | 7.285 | 8.219 | 10.343 |
| 1986 | 0.423 | 0.900 | 1.608 | 3.136 | 3.529 | 4.091 | 4.988 | 6.329 | 7.238 | 7.253 | 8.325 | 10.138 |
| 1987 | 0.185 | 0.642 | 1.884 | 2.554 | 3.321 | 4.118 | 4.715 | 5.540 | 6.722 | 7.320 | 7.610 | 9.782 |
| 1988 | 0.572 | 0.696 | 1.364 | 2.704 | 3.405 | 3.865 | 4.635 | 5.374 | 6.123 | 7.450 | 7.953 | 9.327 |
| 1989 | 0.366 | 0.750 | 1.901 | 2.688 | 3.468 | 4.135 | 4.517 | 5.471 | 6.106 | 7.939 | 7.633 | 9.643 |
| 1990 | 0.254 | 0.656 | 1.323 | 2.784 | 3.350 | 4.303 | 5.112 | 5.570 | 6.471 | 6.950 | 9.331 | 8.858 |
| 1991 | 0.366 | 0.590 | 1.154 | 2.416 | 3.288 | 4.159 | 5.217 | 6.131 | 6.589 | 7.493 | 8.298 | 10.367 |
| 1992 | 0.331 | 0.776 | 1.374 | 1.990 | 3.171 | 4.152 | 5.085 | 5.922 | 6.659 | 7.459 | 8.606 | 9.966 |
| 1993 | 0.444 | 0.560 | 1.168 | 2.202 | 2.867 | 3.629 | 4.668 | 5.479 | 6.416 | 7.272 | 8.148 | 10.054 |
| 1994 | 0.309 | 0.693 | 1.108 | 1.617 | 2.659 | 3.440 | 3.980 | 4.788 | 5.867 | 6.385 | 7.775 | 9.457 |
| 1995 | 0.213 | 0.482 | 1.183 | 1.967 | 2.563 | 3.472 | 4.249 | 4.768 | 5.972 | 7.331 | 7.308 | 9.290 |
| 1996 | 0.200 | 0.613 | 1.042 | 1.951 | 2.649 | 3.337 | 4.529 | 5.495 | 6.769 | 8.382 | 9.896 | 9.828 |
| 1997 | 0.204 | 0.974 | 1.340 | 2.102 | 2.782 | 3.486 | 4.324 | 6.357 | 7.958 | 7.568 | 10.673 | 11.209 |
| 1998 | 0.375 | 0.604 | 0.971 | 2.016 | 2.773 | 3.725 | 4.529 | 5.364 | 8.178 | 9.426 | 9.015 | 11.448 |
| 1999 | 0.222 | 0.607 | 1.191 | 1.828 | 2.768 | 3.672 | 4.886 | 6.034 | 7.487 | 9.255 | 9.398 | 11.519 |
| 2000 | 0.264 | 0.697 | 1.209 | 1.838 | 2.767 | 3.678 | 4.817 | 5.702 | 7.971 | 9.880 | 9.972 | 10.488 |
| 2001 | 0.313 | 0.525 | 1.479 | 2.353 | 3.042 | 3.888 | 5.218 | 6.628 | 7.004 | 9.015 | 10.293 | 10.488 |
| 2002 | 0.257 | 0.605 | 1.173 | 2.115 | 3.298 | 4.246 | 5.497 | 6.731 | 8.386 | 9.635 | 10.001 | 10.894 |
| 2003 | 0.220 | 0.708 | 1.175 | 2.101 | 2.986 | 4.213 | 5.511 | 6.856 | 8.023 | 9.349 | 9.823 | 11.040 |
| 2004 | 0.205 | 0.566 | 1.430 | 1.906 | 2.725 | 3.890 | 5.578 | 6.808 | 8.038 | 9.178 | 11.016 | 9.881 |
| 2005 | 0.227 | 0.597 | 1.243 | 1.891 | 2.465 | 3.542 | 4.724 | 6.120 | 8.083 | 11.144 | 11.384 | 11.502 |
| 2006 | 0.350 | 0.702 | 1.393 | 1.926 | 2.524 | 3.196 | 4.335 | 5.194 | 7.245 | 9.372 | 12.447 | 12.532 |
| 2007 | 0.223 | 0.700 | 1.441 | 2.191 | 2.542 | 3.490 | 4.118 | 5.422 | 6.175 | 9.643 | 11.388 | 10.925 |
| 2008 | 0.370 | 0.772 | 1.342 | 1.966 | 2.835 | 3.365 | 4.390 | 5.034 | 6.132 | 8.058 | 10.979 | 12.000 |
| 2009 | 0.455 | 0.869 | 1.666 | 2.113 | 2.762 | 3.640 | 4.172 | 4.990 | 5.437 | 8.460 | 10.705 | 11.405 |
| 2010 | 0.073 | 0.750 | 1.550 | 2.180 | 2.753 | 3.553 | 4.254 | 4.514 | 5.021 | 5.821 | 11.073 | 11.946 |

Table A3. Stratified mean catch per tow (kg) of pollock from the DFO summer research vessel survey in 4X strata corresponding to the Western Component.

| Year | Stratified mean <br> wt/tow |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1984 | 35.65 |
| 1985 | 39.23 |
| 1986 | 36.59 |
| 1987 | 37.27 |
| 1988 | 93.07 |
| 1989 | 31.70 |
| 1990 | 86.20 |
| 1991 | 30.48 |
| 1992 | 13.86 |
| 1993 | 37.15 |
| 1994 | 18.20 |
| 1995 | 14.35 |
| 1996 | 64.51 |
| 1997 | 8.84 |
| 1998 | 6.10 |
| 1999 | 5.30 |
| 2000 | 5.79 |
| 2001 | 14.84 |
| 2002 | 6.13 |
| 2003 | 18.37 |
| 2004 | 20.86 |
| 2005 | 15.16 |
| 2006 | 121.01 |
| 2007 | 23.90 |
| 2008 | 40.44 |
| 2009 | 47.04 |
| 2010 | 5.39 |
|  |  |

## APPENDIX 4C-B. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS OF CANDIDATE MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES

The Candidate Management Procedures (CMPs) formula for computing the TAC each year is as follows:

$$
\begin{equation*}
C_{y+1}=w_{y} C_{y}\left\lfloor 1+\lambda_{\text {up } / \text { down }} s_{y}\right\rfloor+\left(1-w_{y}\right)\left\lfloor a+b\left(J_{y}-1\right)\right\rfloor \tag{B1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where
$C_{y} \quad$ is the total TAC recommended for year $y$,
$w_{y} \quad$ is a year-dependent tuning parameter,
$\lambda_{\text {up/down }}$ are tuning parameters; $\lambda_{\text {up }}$ is used if $s_{y} \geq 0$ and $\lambda_{\text {down }}$ is used if $s_{y}<0$,
$s_{y} \quad$ is a measure of the immediate past trend in the survey abundance index (see details below) as available to use for calculations for year $y$,
$a$ and $b$ are tuning parameters, and
$J_{y}$ is a measure of the immediate past level in the survey abundance index relative to a target level as available to use for calculations for year $y$ :
$J_{y}=\frac{\sum_{y-2}^{y} I_{y} / 3}{\sum_{1984}^{1994} I_{y} / 11}$
where $I_{y}$ is the survey abundance index in year $y$.
The trend measure $s_{y}$ is computed by linearly regressing $\ln I_{y}$ vs. year $y^{\prime}$ for $y^{\prime}=y-p$ to $y^{\prime}=y$.
where $p$ is a tuning parameter.
Constraints on the interannual TAC change have also been introduced and in some cases a cap (upper bound) on the TAC has been imposed.

APPENDIX 4d. POWERPOINT PRESENTATION OF THE PROGRESS ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF CANDIDATE MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES FOR THE CANADIAN POLLOCK IN THE IN THE WESTERN COMPONENT (4Xopqrs+5Zc).

Slide 1

# Progress on the Development of Candidate Management Procedures for the Canadian Pollock in the in the Western Component (4Xopqrs+5Zc) 

## Doug Butterworth and Rebecca Rademeyer

Slide 2

## Outline

I. Assessment uncertainty for Canadian Pollock
II. Outline of MSE approach
III. Illustrative application of MSE to Canadian Pollock
IV. Possible next steps

Slide 3

## I. Assessment uncertainty for Canadian Pollock



Slide 4

## I. Assessment uncertainty for Canadian Pollock



Slide 5

## I. Assessment uncertainty for Canadian Pollock



Slide 6

## I. Assessment uncertainty for Canadian Pollock




Marked TAC advice difference depending on which is chosen.

How can we deal with this uncertainty?

Slide 7

## II. Outline of MSE approach COMPUTATION STRUCTURE



Slide 8

## The Management Procedure Approach



- Uncertainties reflected by different operating models for "reality"
- Management procedure must produce satisfactory performance across a range of plausible operating models

Slide 9

## Objectives for Management

- High catch in short and longer term
- Small chance of unintended reduction and/or inadequate recovery
- Small changes in catch from year to year

Conflicting $\longrightarrow$ Trade-offs

## Aim

Find a management procedure which:

- Provides desired trade-offs
- Is (through feedback) reasonably robust in achieving this performance to changes in the operating model (underlying reality)

Slide 10

## How it works

- Operating model "OM"
- Provided by alternate assessments
- Split into Reference Case ("best assessment") and robustness tests
- Sometimes integrate over Reference Set includes 2-3 major uncertainties
- Management procedure "MP"
- From simple population model fit and control rule
- Empirical (e.g. adjust TAC based on trends in abundance indices)

Slide 11
Reference Set of 4 VPA Operating Models Predicting future recruitment


Slide 12


Slide 13


Slide 14


Slide 15


Slide 16


Slide 17


Slide 18


Slide 19


Slide 20

## Abundance index slope based CMP: CMPA10b

$$
C_{y+1}=C_{y}\left\lfloor 1+1.05 s_{y}\right\rfloor
$$

Index used: summer RV survey - sis annual trend Annual TAC change constraints: $+15 \%,-15 \%$

## How it works:

index increasing $->$ slope $s$ positive $->$ TAC increased
index decreasing -> slope $s$ negative -> TAC decreased slope $s=+10 \%$ p.a $\quad \rightarrow$ TAC increase of $10.5 \%$

Slide 21
Future recruitment and survey results
CMPA10b



Slide 22

## Abundance index slope based CMP: CMPA10b

## CMPA10b




Slide 23


Slide 24

## Abundance index slope based CMP: CMPA10b

## CMPA10b




Slide 25


Slide 26


Slide 27

## Slope plus target based CMP: CMPC5b

$$
\begin{gathered}
C_{y+1}=w_{y} C_{y}\left\lfloor 1+1.1 s_{y}\right\rfloor+\left(1-w_{y}\right)\left[13722+9500\left(J_{y}-1\right)\right] \\
\sum_{y y}=\frac{\sum_{y-2}^{y} I_{y} / 3 w_{y} \text { changes linearly from } 1.0 \text { in } 2010 \text { to } 0.2}{\text { in } 2020 \text { then stays constant thereafter }} \\
\sum_{1984}^{1994} I_{y} / 11 \text { Annual TAC change constraints: }+15 \%,-15 \% \\
\text { Cap of } 20000 \text { t }
\end{gathered}
$$

## How it works:

Target is abundance index at average level over 1984-1994
If average index over last three years is above/below target, we increase/decrease TAC
Over time put more weight on target compared to slope component of formula

Slide 28

## Slope plus target based CMP: <br> CMPC5b




Slide 29

## Slope plus target based CMP: CMPC5b



CMPC5b - tuned to 6000 t median catch CMPC5a - tuned to 5000t median catch

Slide 30

## Slope plus target based CMP: CMPC5b



CMPC5b - tuned to 6000t median catch
CMPC5a - tuned to 5000t median catch
CMPC5c - tuned to 7000t median catch
Note: Higher catch target -> less recovery greater risk

Slide 31

## Slope plus target based CMP: <br> CMPC5b



Shows median and then shadings of 50\%, 75\% and 95\% probability intervals

Slide 32

## Slope plus target based CMP: CMPC5b




Shows median and then shadings of 50\%, 75\% and 95\% probability intervals

Slide 33


Shows median and then shadings of 50\%, 75\% and 95\% probability intervals

Slide 34

## Slope plus target based CMP: CMPC5b




Shows median and then shadings of $50 \%, 75 \%$ and 95\% probability intervals

Slide 35


Slide 36


Slide 37

## Comparing different CMP performances



Slide 38

## More pessimistic recruitment assumptions



Slide 39

## More pessimistic recruitment assumptions



Green curves based on last 5 instead of 10 years

Slide 40


Slide 41


Slide 42


## I V. Possible next steps

1. Refine medium-term management objectives

What would ideal catch levels be?
What risk of unintended stock depletion is acceptable?
What restrictions might be placed on annual TAC changes and a maximum TAC?
2. What are the most appropriate assumptions for projections (i.e. S/R relationships)?
3. What further alternative Operating Models (robustness tests) need be considered to span uncertainties?
4. How might the Management Procedures shown be improved? Further potential data inputs (beyond surveys) available perhaps?

Slide 44

## Thank you for your attention

## APPENDIX 5. SUGGESTED PERFORMANCE STATISTICS TO ASSESS CANDIDATE MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES FOR THE CANADIAN POLLOCK IN THE WESTERN COMPONENT (4Xopqrs+5Zc)

## RESOURCE DEPLETION/RECOVERY

(a) $\frac{P_{2021}}{P_{\text {target }}}$, where $P_{y}$ is the population size in year $y$, and $P_{\text {target }}$ is pre-defined recovery target population size, for which the 1984-1994 average is used (subject to revision);
(b) $\frac{P_{2016}}{P_{2000}}$;
(c) $\frac{P_{2021}}{P_{2000}}$
(d) $\frac{P_{2031}}{P_{2000}}$;

For each of these, population can be measured as the exploitable biomass ( $B_{y}^{4-8}$ ) and spawning biomass ( $B_{y}^{\text {sp }}$ ), where:
$B_{y}^{4-8}=\sum_{a=4}^{8} w_{y, a}^{m i d} N_{y, a}$
$B_{y}^{s p}=\sum_{a=1}^{m} f_{y, a} w_{y, a}^{m i d} N_{y, a}$

## CATCH OVER TIME

(Average) annual catch over short, medium, and long terms:
(a) $C_{2011}$;
(b) $C_{2012}$;
(c) $C_{2011-2015}=\sum_{y=2011}^{2015} C_{y} / 5$;
(d) $C_{2016-2020}=\sum_{y=2016}^{2020} C_{y} / 5$;
(e) $C_{2011-2020}=\sum_{y=2011}^{2020} C_{y} / 10$; and
(f) $\quad C_{2021-2030}=\sum_{y=2011}^{2030} C_{y} / 10$

## CATCH VARIATION

Average annual variation in catch over short and long terms:
(a) $A A V_{2011-2020}=\frac{1}{10} \sum_{y=2011}^{2020}\left|C_{y}-C_{y-1}\right| / C_{y-1}$; and
(b) $\quad A A V_{2021-2020}=\frac{1}{10} \sum_{y=2021}^{2030}\left|C_{y}-C_{y-1}\right| / C_{y-1}$.


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ Note to participants: At 1700 the Co-Chairs will assess progress and determine if an evening session is required to complete the work by noon on Friday. Participants should be prepared to work past 1700 and/or attend an evening session.

